



**SRU STEELS LIMITED**  
**CIN: L17300DL1995PLC107286**

Our Company was originally incorporated as a public limited company under the Companies Act, 1956 pursuant to a certificate of incorporation issued by the Registrar of Companies, Punjab, Jalandhar dated September 11, 1995 with the name "SRU KNITTERS LIMITED". However the company has changed its Registered Office from the State of Punjab to N.C.T of Delhi on June 12, 2000 and on April 13 2010 the Company has changed its Name from "SRU KNITTERS LIMITED" to "SRU STEELS LIMITED" issued by Registrar of Companies, Delhi. The Corporate Identification Number of Our Company is L17300DL1995PLC107286. For further details refer to the section titled 'about the Company' beginning on Page 53 of this Letter of Offer.

**Registered Office:** 107/22 Gali No. 3, East Azad Nagar, Shahdara, Delhi, India,110051;  
**Contact Details:** 011 27474749; **Contact Person:** Ms. Ayushi Chandel, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer;  
**Email-ID:** [srusteels@yahoo.in](mailto:srusteels@yahoo.in) **Website:** [www.srusteels.in](http://www.srusteels.in);

**FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY THE PROMOTERS OF THE COMPANY ARE ANANT OVERSEAS PRIVATE LIMITED, UJALA STAINLESS PRIVATE LIMITED**

RIGHTS ISSUE OF UP TO 4,79,51,400\*FULLY PAID UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10.00/- (RUPEE TEN ONLY) ('EQUITY SHARES') EACH AT A PRICE OF ₹10/- (RUPEES TEN ONLY) PER EQUITY SHARE PER EQUITY SHARE ('ISSUE PRICE') ('RIGHT SHARES') FOR AN AMOUNT AGGREGATING UP TO ₹47,95,14,000(RUPEES FOURTY SEVEN CRORE NINTY FIVE LAKH FOURTEEN THOUSANDONLY) ON A RIGHTS ISSUE BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS OF SRU STEELS LIMITED('COMPANY' OR 'ISSUER') IN THE RATIO OF 4 RIGHTS SHARES FOR EVERY 1 EQUITY SHARES HELD BY SUCH ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS AS ON THE RECORD DATE, AUGUST 31,2024 ('ISSUE').. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE SECTION TITLED 'TERMS OF THE ISSUE' BEGINNING ON PAGE 126OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER.

\*Assuming full subscription.

**PAYMENT METHOD OF THE ISSUE**

The entire amount of the Issue Price of ₹10 per Rights Equity Share shall be payable at the time of Application.

**WILFUL DEFAULTERS OR FRAUDULENT BORROWERS**

Neither our Company, nor our Promoters, or Directors are or have been categorized as wilful defaulters or fraudulent borrowers by any bank or financial institution (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013) or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters or fraudulent borrowers issued by the Reserve Bank of India.

**GENERAL RISK**

Investment in equity and equity related securities involves a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this Issue. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and this Issue including the risks involved. The Right Shares have not been recommended or approved by Securities and Exchange Board of India ('SEBI') nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to refer 'Risk Factors' beginning on Page 21 of this Letter of Offer before investing in the Issue.

**ISSUER'S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY**

Our Company, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Letter of Offer contains all information with regard to our Company and the Issue, which is material in the context of the Issue, that the information contained in this Letter of Offer is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which makes this Letter of Offer as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect.

**LISTING**

The Equity Shares offered through this letter of offer to be listed on the Platform of BSE Limited ("BSE"). Our Company has received the approval letter dated June 19, 2024 from BSE for using its name in the offer document for listing of our shares on the Platform of BSE. Our Company will also make applications to the Stock Exchanges to obtain their trading approvals for the Rights Entitlements as required under the SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020.For the purpose of this Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange will be BSE.

**REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE**

**Beetal Financial & Computer Services (P)Ltd**  
Beetal House,3rd Floor, 99, Madangir, Behind Local Shopping Centre, Near Dada HarsukhdasMandir, New Delhi-110062;  
Tel: 011-29961281-83, 011-26051061, 26051064  
Fax: 011 2996 1284  
Email: [beetal@beetalfinancial.com](mailto:beetal@beetalfinancial.com)  
Website: [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com)  
Investors Grievance E-mail: [beetal@beetalfinancial.com](mailto:beetal@beetalfinancial.com)  
Contact Person: Mr. Punit Mittal, General Manager  
SEBI Registration Number: INR000000262

**ISSUE PROGRAMME**

ISSUE OPENING DATE	LAST DATE FOR MARKET RENUNCIATION*	ISSUE CLOSING DATE**
Monday,September 09,2024	Wednesday September 18,2024	Tuesday, September 24,2024

\*Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

\*\*This Issue will remain open for a minimum 07 (Seven) days. However, the Board of Directors will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (Thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Closing Date).

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>SECTION I – GENERAL</b>	
Definitions And Abbreviations	4
Notice To Investors	13
Presentation Of Financial And Other Information	15
Forward Looking Statements	17
Summary Of Letter of Offer	18
<b>SECTION II – RISK FACTORS</b>	21
<b>SECTION III – INTRODUCTION</b>	30
The Issue	30
General Information	31
Capital Structure	36
Objects Of the Issue	42
Statement Of Special Tax Benefits	51
<b>SECTION IV – ABOUT OUR COMPANY</b>	53
Industry Overview	53
Business Overview	57
Our Management	63
<b>SECTION V – FINANCIAL INFORMATION</b>	68
Financial Statements	68
Accounting Ratios	106
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	108
<b>SECTION VI – LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION</b>	114
Key Industry Regulations and Policies	114
Outstanding Litigation and Defaults, And Material Developments	116
Government And Other Statutory Approvals	118
Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures	119
<b>SECTION VII – ISSUE RELATED INFORMATION</b>	125
Terms Of the Issue	125
Restrictions On Foreign Ownership of Indian Securities	151
<b>SECTION VIII – OTHER INFORMATION</b>	152
Material Contracts and Documents For Inspection	152
Declarations	152

## DEFINITIONS

This Letter of Offer uses the definitions and abbreviations set forth below, which you should consider when reading the information contained herein. The following list of certain capitalized terms used in this Letter of Offer is intended for the convenience of the reader/prospective Applicant only and is not exhaustive.

This Letter of Offer uses the definitions and abbreviations set forth below, which, unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, or unless otherwise specified, shall have the meaning as provided below. References to any legislation, act, regulation, rules, guidelines, or policies shall be to such legislation, act, regulation, rules, guidelines, or policies as amended, supplemented, or re-enacted from time to time and any reference to a statutory provision shall include any subordinate legislation made from time to time under that provision.

In this Letter of Offer, unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, all references to ‘the/our Company’, ‘we’, ‘our’, ‘us’ or similar terms are to SRU STEELS LIMITED as the context requires, and references to ‘you’ are to the Eligible Shareholders and/ or prospective Investors in this Issue.

The words and expressions used in this Letter of Offer, but not defined herein, shall have the same meaning (to the extent applicable) ascribed to such terms under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the Companies Act, 2013, the SCRA, the Depositories Act, and the rules and regulations made thereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, terms used in section titled ‘**Industry Overview**’, ‘**Statement of Tax Benefits**’, ‘**Financial Information**’, ‘**Outstanding Litigations, Defaults, and Material Developments**’ and ‘**Terms of the Issue**’ on page 53, 51, 68, 116 and 125 respectively, shall have the meaning given to such terms in such sections.

## CONVENTIONAL/ GENERAL TERMS

Term	Description
SRU STEELS LIMITED / the Company/ our Company	SRU Steels Limited, a public limited company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, as amended from time to time
We/ us/ our	Unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, refers to SRU Steels Limited
ASBA	Application Supported by Blocked Amount;
AoA/ Articles of Association	The Articles of Association of SRU Steels Limited, as amended from time to time;
Audit Committee	The committee of the Board of Directors constituted as our Company’s audit committee in accordance with Regulation 18 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations and Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013;
Audited Financial Statements	The audited financial statements of our Company prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards for the Financial Years ending March 31, 2024;
Auditors/ Statutory Auditors/ Peer Review Auditor	The current statutory auditors of our Company M/s Agrawal Mahesh Kumar & Co Chartered Accountants;
Board of Directors/ Board	Board of Directors of our Company;
Company Secretary and Compliance Officer	The Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company, being MsAyushiChandel;
Chief Financial Officer/ CFO	The Chief Financial Officer of our Company, being MrAnkitNeema.
Depositories Act	The Depositories Act, 1996 and amendments thereto;
DP/ Depository Participant	Depository Participant as defined under the Depositories Act;
Eligible Shareholder(s)	Eligible holder(s) of the Equity Shares of SRU Steels Limited as on the Record Date;
Equity Shares	Equity shares of the Company having face value of ₹10.00 (Rupee Ten only);
Independent Director	Independent directors on the Board and eligible to be appointed as an Independent Director under the provisions of Companies Act and SEBI (LODR) Regulations. For details of the Independent Directors, please refer to section titled ‘ <b>Our Management</b> ’ beginning on page

Term	Description
	63 of this Letter of Offer;
ISIN	International Securities Identification Number being INE425C01017;
Key Management Personnel /KMP	Key management personnel of our Company in terms of Regulation 2(1) (bb) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and Section 2(51) of the Companies Act, 2013. For details, please refer to section titled ' <b>Our Management</b> ' beginning on page 63 of this Letter of Offer;
MoA/ Memorandum of Association	The Memorandum of Association of SRU Steels Limited, as amended from time to time;
Nomination and Remuneration Committee	The committee of the Board of directors reconstituted as our Company's Nomination and Remuneration Committee in accordance with Regulation 19 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations and Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013;
Promoters	Anant Overseas Private Limited, Ujala Stainless Private Limited
Promoter Group	Persons and entities forming part of the promoter group of our Company as determined in terms of Regulation 2(1)(pp) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and as disclosed by our Company in the filings made with the BSE Limited under the SEBI (LODR) Regulations;
Registered Office	107/22 Gali No. 3, East Azad Nagar, Shahdara, Delhi, India,110051
Stakeholders' Relationship Committee	The committee of the Board of Directors constituted as our Company's Stakeholders' Relationship Committee in accordance with Regulation 20 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013;
Stock Exchange/ Designated Stock Exchange	BSE Limited( BSE)
Unaudited Limited Review Financial Statements	The unaudited financial statements of our Company for the quarter ending March 31,2024, prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards.

#### ISSUE RELATED TERMS

Term	Description
Abridged Letter of Offer	Abridged Letter of Offer to be sent to the Eligible Shareholders with respect to the Issue in accordance with the provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and the Companies Act;
Additional Right Shares	The Right Shares applied or allotted under this Issue in addition to the Rights Entitlement;
Allot/Allotment/Allotted	Unless the context requires, the allotment of Right Shares pursuant to this Issue;
Allotment Account	The account opened with the Banker to the Issue, into which the Application Money lying to the credit of the escrow account(s) and Application amounts by ASBA blocked in the ASBA Account, with respect to successful Investors will be transferred on the Transfer Date in accordance with Section 40 (3) of the Companies Act;
Allotment Advice	Note, advice, or intimation of Allotment sent to each successful Applicant who has been or is to be Allotted the Right Shares pursuant to this Issue;
Allotment Date	Date on which the Allotment is made pursuant to this Issue;
Allottees	Person(s) who are Allotted Rights Equity Shares pursuant to the Allotment;
Applicant(s)/ Investor(s)	Eligible Shareholder(s) and/or Renouncee(s) who make an application for the Right Shares pursuant to this Issue in terms of the Letter of Offer, including an ASBA Investor;

Term	Description
Application	Application made through (i) submission of the Application Form or plain paper Application to the Designated Branch(es) of the SCSBs or online/ electronic application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSBs) under the ASBA process, to subscribe to the Equity Shares at the Issue Price;
Application Form	Unless the context otherwise requires, an application form (including online application form available for submission of application using the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSBs) under the ASBA process) used by an Investor to make an application for the Allotment of Equity Shares in the Issue;
Application Money	Aggregate amount payable at the time of Application ₹10/- (Rupees Ten Only) in respect of the Right Shares applied for in this Issue at the Issue Price;
Application Supported by Blocked Amount or ASBA	Application (whether physical or electronic) used by ASBA Investors to make an application authorizing the SCSB to block the Application Money in the ASBA Account maintained with such SCSB;
ASBA Account	Account maintained with a SCSB and specified in the Application Form or plain paper application, as the case may be, for blocking the amount mentioned in the Application Form or the plain paper application, in case of Eligible Shareholders, as the case may be;
ASBA Applicant /ASBA Investor	As per the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, all investors (including Renounees) shall make an application for an Issue only through ASBA facility;
ASBA Bid	Bid made by an ASBA Bidder including all revisions and modifications thereto as permitted under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations;
ASBA Circulars	Collectively, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009, SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011 and the SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, and SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/SSEP/CIR/P/2022/66 dated May 19, 2022.
Bankers to the Issue/ Refund Bank	Collectively, the Escrow Collection Bank and the Refund Bank to the Issue, in this case being HDFC Bank Limited;
Bankers to the Issue Agreement	Agreement dated September 2, 2024 entered into by and amongst our Company and the Registrar to the Issue, and the Bankers to the Issue for collection of the Application Money from Investors making an application through the ASBA facility, transfer of funds to the Allotment Account from the Escrow Account and SCSBs, release of funds from Allotment Account to our Company and other persons and where applicable, refunds of the amounts collected from Investors and providing such other facilities and services as specified in the agreement;
Basis of Allotment	The basis on which the Right Shares will be Allotted to successful Applicants in the Issue, and which is described in the section titled ‘ <b>Terms of the Issue</b> ’ beginning on page 125 of this Letter of Offer;
Common Application Form / CAF	The application form used by Investors to make an application for Allotment under the Issue
Consolidated certificate	The certificate that would be issued for Rights Shares Allotted to each folio in case of Eligible Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form
Controlling Branches /Controlling Branches of the SCSBs	Such branches of the SCSBs which co-ordinate with the Registrar to the Issue and the Stock Exchange, a list of which is available on <a href="https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes">https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes</a> ;
Demographic Details	Details of Investors including the Investor’s address, name of the Investor’s father/

Term	Description
	husband, investor status, occupation and bank account details, where applicable;
Designated SCSB Branches	Such branches of the SCSBs which shall collect the ASBA Forms submitted by ASBA Bidders, a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at <a href="https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=35">https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=35</a> , updated from time to time, or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time;
Depository(ies)	NSDL and CDSL or any other depository registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 2018 as amended from time to time read with the Depositories Act, 1996;
Letter of Offer/ DLoF	This Letter of Offer dated August 27,2024, filed with BSE Limited (BSE), in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, for their observations and in-principle approval;
Eligible Equity Shareholders	Existing Equity Shareholders as on the Record Date i.e. Saturday 31, August ,2024. Please note that the investors eligible to participate in the Issue exclude certain overseas shareholders
Escrow Account(s)	One or more no-lien and non-interest bearing accounts with the Escrow Collection Bank(s) for the purposes of collecting the Application Money from resident Investors making an Application through the ASBA facility;
Escrow Collection Bank	Banks which are clearing members and registered with SEBI as bankers to an issue and with whom Escrow Account(s) will be opened, in this case being HDFC Bank Limited;
Issue/ Rights Issue	Rights Issue of up to 4,79,51,400 Equity Shares of our Company for cash at a price of ₹10 (Rupees Ten Only) per Right Shares aggregating 47,95,14,000( Rupees FortySeven Crore Ninety Five Lakh Fourteen Thousand only) on a rights basis to the Eligible Shareholders of our Company in the ratio of 4 (Four) Right Shares for every 1 (One) Equity Shares held by the Eligible Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date i.e. Saturday 31, August ,2024;  On Application, Investors will have to pay entire amount of ₹10 (Rupees 10 Only) per Rights Equity Share of the Issue Price;
Issue Closing Date	Tuesday, September 24,2024
Issue Material	Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter or any offering materials, corrigendum, or advertisements in connection with this Issue
Issue Opening Date	Monday September 09,2024
Issue Period	The period between the Issue Opening Date and the Issue Closing Date, inclusive of both days, during which Applicants/ Investors can submit their Applications, in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations;
Issue Price	₹ 10 per Equity Share
Issue Proceeds	The proceeds of the Issue that are available to our Company;
Issue Size	Amount aggregating up to 47,95,14,000/- ( Rupees Forty Seven Crore Ninety Five Lakh Fourteen Thousand only)
Letter of Offer/ LoF	The final letter of offer to be filed with the BSE Limited(BSE) after incorporating the observations received from the BSE Limited on the Letter of Offer;
Multiple Application Forms	Multiple application forms submitted by an Eligible Equity Shareholder/Renouncee in respect of the Rights Entitlement available in their demat account. However supplementary applications in relation to further Equity Shares with/without using additional Rights

Term	Description
	Entitlements will not be treated as multiple application;
Net Proceeds	Issue Proceeds less the Issue related expenses. For further details, please refer to the section titled ' <b>Objects of the Issue</b> ' beginning on page 42 of this Letter of Offer;
Non-ASBA Investor/ Non-ASBA Applicant	Investors other than ASBA Investors who apply in the Issue otherwise than through the ASBA process comprising Eligible Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form or who intend to renounce their Rights Entitlement in part or full and Renounces;
Non-Institutional Investors/ NIIs	An Investor other than a Retail Individual Investor or Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined under Regulation 2(1)(jj) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations;
Offer Document	The Draft Letter of Offer, Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer including any notices, corrigendum thereto;
Off Market Renunciation	The renunciation of Rights Entitlements undertaken by the Investor by transferring them through off market transfer through a depository participant in accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the circulars issued by the Depositories, from time to time, and other applicable laws;
On Market Renunciation	The renunciation of Rights Entitlements undertaken by the Investor by trading them over the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchange through a registered stock broker in accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the circulars issued by the Stock Exchange, from time to time, and other applicable laws, on or before Wednesday September 18,2024;
Payment Schedule	Payment schedule under which 100% (Hundred percent) of the Issue Price is payable on Application, i.e., ₹10 (Rupees Ten Only) per Right Shares.
QIBs or Qualified Institutional Buyers	Qualified institutional buyers as defined under Regulation 2(1)(ss) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations;
Record Date	Designated date for the purpose of determining the Equity Shareholders eligible to apply for Right Shares, being Saturday, August 31,2024;
Refund through electronic transfer of Funds	Refunds through NECS, Direct Credit, RTGS, NEFT or ASBA process, as applicable;
Refund Bank	The Bankers to the Issue with whom the refund account will be opened, in this case being HDFC Bank Limited
Registrar to the Issue	Beetal Financial & Computer Services (P)Ltd
Registrar Agreement	Agreement dated September 2,2024 entered into between our Company and the Registrar in relation to the responsibilities and obligations of the Registrar to the Issue pertaining to this Issue, including in relation to the ASBA facility;
Renounces	Any persons who have acquired Rights Entitlements from the Equity Shareholders through renunciation;
Renunciation Period	The period during which the Investors can renounce or transfer their Rights Entitlements which shall commence from the Issue Opening Date i.e. Monday September 09,2024. Such period shall close on Tuesday, September 24,2024 in case of On Market Renunciation. Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounces on or prior to the Issue Closing Date i.e. Tuesday, September 24,2024;
Rights Entitlement (s)/ RES	The number of Right Shares that an Investor is entitled to in proportion to the number of Equity Shares held by the Investor on the Record Date, in this case being 1 Equity Shares



Term	Description
	for every 1 Equity Shares held by an Eligible Equity Shareholder;  The Rights Entitlements with a separate ISIN 'INE425C20017' will be credited to your demat account before the date of opening of the Issue, against the Equity Shares held by the Equity Shareholders as on the Record Date, pursuant to the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the Rights Entitlements shall be credited in dematerialized form in respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders before the Issue Opening Date;
Rights Entitlement Letter	Letter including details of Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Shareholders. The Rights Entitlements are also accessible through the ASBA and the link for the same will be available on the website of our Company;
Right Shares	Equity Shares of our Company to be Allotted pursuant to this Issue
Self-Certified Syndicate Banks/SCSB(s)	The banks registered with SEBI, offering services (i) in relation to ASBA (other than through UPI mechanism), a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at <a href="https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=34">https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=34</a> or <a href="https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=35">https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=35</a> , as applicable, or such other website as updated from time to time, and (ii) in relation to ASBA (through UPI mechanism), a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at <a href="https://sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=40">https://sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=40</a> or such other website as updated from time to time;
Transfer Date	The date on which the amount held in the escrow account(s) and the amount blocked in the ASBA Account will be transferred to the Allotment Account, upon finalization of the Basis of Allotment, in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange;
Wilful Defaulter or Fraudulent Borrower	A Company or person categorized as a wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters issued by the RBI, including any Company whose director or promoter is categorized as such, as defined under Regulation 2 (1) (III) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations;
Working Day(s)	In terms of Regulation 2(1) (mmm) of SEBI ICDR Regulations, working day means all days on which commercial banks in Indore are open for business. Further, in respect of Issue Period, working day means all days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Indore are open for business. Furthermore, the time period between the Issue Closing Date and the listing of the Right Shares on the Stock Exchange, working day means all trading days of the Stock Exchange, excluding Sundays and bank holidays, as per circulars issued by SEBI;

#### Technical and Industry Related Terms

Term Description	Description
BSPS	British Steel Pension Scheme
LTIFR	Lost time injury frequency rate
Martrade	IQ Martrade Holding and Management GMBH
MMDR Act, 1957	Mines and Minerals (Development and Regulation) Act, 1957
MMDR Amendment Act, 2015	Mines and Minerals (Development and Regulation) Amendment Act, 2015

MT	Million tons
MTPA	Million tons per annum
WSA	World Steel Association

## ABBREVIATIONS

Term	Description
AIF	Alternative Investment Fund as defined and registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012
AS	Accounting Standards issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
CAF	Common Application Form
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CIN	Corporate Identification Number
CIT	Commissioner of Income Tax
CLRA	Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970
Companies Act, 2013	Companies Act, 2013 along with rules made thereunder
Companies Act, 1956	Companies Act, 1956, and the rules thereunder (without reference to the provisions thereof that have ceased to have effect upon the notification of the Notified Sections)
Consolidated FDI Policy	Consolidated FDI Policy dated October 15, 2020 issued by the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India
COVID-19	A public health emergency of international concern as declared by the World Health Organization on January 30, 2020 and a pandemic on March 11, 2020
CSR	Corporate Social Responsibility
Depository	A depository registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participant) Regulations, 2018
Depositories Act	The Depositories Act, 1996, including subsequent amendments thereto
DIN	Director Identification Number
DP	Depository Participant
DP-ID	Depository Participant's Identification
DR	Depository Receipts
EBITDA	Profit/(loss) after tax for the year adjusted for income tax expense, finance costs, depreciation, and amortization expense, as presented in the statement of profit and loss
EGM	Extraordinary General Meeting
EEA	European Economic Area
EPC Services	Engineering, Procurement, and Construction services
EPS	Earning per Equity Share
FCNR Account	Foreign Currency Non-Resident Account
FDI	Foreign Direct Investment
FEMA	Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 read with rules and regulations made thereunder

Term	Description
FEMA Rules	Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019
FII(s)	Foreign Institutional Investors registered with SEBI under applicable laws
FIPB	Foreign Investment Promotion Board
FPIs	Foreign Portfolio Investors
Fugitive Economic Offender	An individual who is declared a fugitive economic offender under Section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018
FVCI	Foreign Venture Capital Investors (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Venture Capital Investors) Regulations, 2000) registered with SEBI
FY/ Financial Year	Period of 12 months ended March 31 of that particular year, unless otherwise stated
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GDR	Global Depository Receipt
GNPA	Gross Net Performing Assets
GoI / Government	The Government of India
GST	Goods and Services Tax
HUF	Hindu Undivided Family
Ind AS	Indian Accounting Standards
ICAI	The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
ICSI	The Institute of Company Secretaries of India
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standards
Indian GAAP/ I-GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles In India
Income Tax Act/ IT Act	The Income Tax Act, 1961 and amendments thereto
Insider Trading Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015
Insolvency Code	Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016, as amended
INR / ₹ / Rs./ Indian Rupees	Indian Rupee, the official currency of the Republic of India
IST	Indian Standard Time
IT	Information Technology
MCA	The Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India
Mn / mn	Million
Mutual Funds	Mutual funds registered with the SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996
N.A. or NA	Not Applicable
NAV	Net Asset Value
NCT	National Capital Territory, Delhi
NCLT	National Company Law Tribunal
NCLAT	National Company Law Appellate Tribunal
NEFT	National Electronic Fund Transfer.
BSE	Bombay Stock Exchange of India
Net Worth	The aggregate value of the paid-up share capital and all reserves created out of the profits, securities premium account, and debit or credit balance of the profit and loss account, after deducting the aggregate value of the accumulated losses, deferred expenditure, and miscellaneous expenditure not written off, as per the audited balance sheet, but does not include reserves created out of revaluation of assets, write back of depreciation and amalgamation
Notified Sections	The sections of the Companies Act, 2013 that have been notified by the MCA and are currently in effect
NR/ Non- Resident	A person resident outside India, as defined under the FEMA and includes an NRI, FPIs

Term	Description
	registered with SEBI and FVCIs registered with SEBI
NRE	Account Non-resident external account
NRI	Non-resident Indian
NSDL	National Securities Depository Limited
BSE	Bombay Stock Exchange of India Limited
OCB	Overseas Corporate Body
p.a.	Per annum
P/E Ratio	Price/Earnings Ratio
PAN	Permanent account number
PAT	Profit after Tax
RBI	Reserve Bank of India
RBI Act	Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934
RoNW	Return on Net Worth
SCORES	SEBI Complaints Redress System
SCRA	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956
SCRR	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957
SEBI	Securities and Exchange Board of India
SEBI Act	Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992
SEBI AIF Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012
SEBI FPI Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019
SEBI (LODR) Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time
SEBI (ICDR) Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 and amendments thereto
SEBI Rights Issue Circulars / SEBI Right Issue Circulars / SEBI Rights Issue Circular	SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/CIR/CFD/DIL/67/2020 dated April 21, 2020 and SEBI circular, bearing reference no. SEBI/HO/CFD/SSEP/CIR/P/2022/66 dated May 19, 2022.
SEBI (SAST) Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 and amendments thereto
Securities Act	United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended
STT	Securities transaction tax
Trade Mark Act	Trade Marks Act, 1999 and the rules thereunder, including subsequent amendments thereto
VCF	Venture capital fund as defined and registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Venture Capital Fund) Regulations, 1996 or the SEBI AIF Regulations, as the case may be

**NOTICE TO INVESTORS**

The distribution of this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer or Application Form may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions. Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will dispatch through email and courier this Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company. Further, this Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and courier, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, the Stock Exchanges, subject to the applicable law.

No action has been or will be taken to permit the Issue in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer or any offering materials or advertisements in connection with the Issue may not be distributed, in whole or in part, in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of this Letter of Offer or the Abridged Letter of Offer will not constitute an offer in those jurisdictions in which it would be illegal to make such an offer and, in those circumstances, this Letter of Offer and the Abridged Letter of Offer must be treated as sent for information purposes only and should not be acted upon for subscription to the Rights Equity Shares and should not be copied or redistributed. Accordingly, persons receiving a copy of this Letter of Offer or the Abridged Letter of Offer or Application Form should not, in connection with the issue of the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, distribute or send this Letter of Offer or the Abridged Letter of Offer to any person outside India where to do so, would or might contravene local securities laws or regulations. If this Letter of Offer or the Abridged Letter of Offer or Application Form is received by any person in any such jurisdiction, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to subscribe to the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements referred to in this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer or the Application Form.

Any person who makes an application to acquire the Rights Entitlements or the Rights Equity Shares offered in the Issue will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed that such person is authorised to acquire the Rights Entitlements or the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations prevailing in his jurisdiction. Our Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of our Company reserves the right to treat any Application Form as invalid where they believe that Application Form is incomplete or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements and we shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Neither the delivery of this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter nor any sale hereunder, shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as at any time subsequent to the date of this Letter of Offer and the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter or the date of such information.

**THE CONTENTS OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED AS LEGAL, TAX OR INVESTMENT ADVICE. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS MAY BE SUBJECT TO ADVERSE FOREIGN, STATE OR LOCAL TAX OR LEGAL CONSEQUENCES AS A RESULT OF THE OFFER RIGHTS OF EQUITY SHARES OR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. ACCORDINGLY, EACH INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN COUNSEL, BUSINESS ADVISOR AND TAX ADVISOR AS TO THE LEGAL, BUSINESS, TAX AND RELATED MATTERS CONCERNING THE OFFER OF EQUITY SHARES. IN ADDITION, OUR COMPANY IS NOT MAKING ANY REPRESENTATION TO ANY OFFEREE OR PURCHASER OF THE EQUITY SHARES REGARDING THE LEGALITY OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE EQUITY SHARES BY SUCH OFFEREE OR PURCHASER UNDER ANY APPLICABLE LAWS OR REGULATIONS.**

**NO OFFER IN THE UNITED STATES**

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or the securities laws of any state of the United States and may not be offered or sold in the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof ("United States"), except in a transaction not subject to, or exempt from, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. The offering to which this Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement. There is no intention to register any portion of the Issue or any of the securities described herein in the United States or to conduct a public offering of securities in the United States. Accordingly, this Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and the enclosed Application Form and Rights

Entitlement Letters should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States at any time. In addition, until the expiry of 40 days after the commencement of the Issue, an offer or sale of Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares within the United States by a dealer (whether or not it is participating in the Issue) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on our behalf will accept a subscription or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on our behalf has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares Issue and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of these Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Issue on a rights basis to Eligible Equity Shareholders and this Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement

Letter will be dispatched only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed that, (i) it is not and that at the time of subscribing for such Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States, and (ii) it is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Our Company reserves the right to treat any Application Form as invalid which: (i) does not include the certification set out in the Application Form to the effect that the subscriber is authorised to acquire the Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations; (ii) appears to us or our agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (iii) where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iv) where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.

**THIS DOCUMENT IS SOLELY FOR THE USE OF THE PERSON WHO RECEIVED IT FROM OUR COMPANY OR FROM THE REGISTRAR. THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR DISTRIBUTED TO ANY OTHER PERSON.**

**PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND USE OF MARKET DATA****CERTAIN CONVENTIONS**

Unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, all references to “India” contained in this Letter of Offer are to the Republic of India and the “Government” or “GoI” or the “Central Government” or the “State Government” are to the Government of India, Central or State, as applicable.

Unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, all references in this Letter of Offer to the “US” or “U.S.” or the “United States” are to the United States of America and its territories and possessions.

Unless otherwise specified, all references in this Letter of Offer are in Indian Standard Time. Unless indicated otherwise, all references to a year in this Letter of Offer are to a calendar year.

A reference to the singular also refers to the plural and one gender also refers to any other gender, wherever applicable.

Unless stated otherwise, all references to page numbers in this Letter of Offer are to the page numbers of this Letter of Offer.

**FINANCIAL DATA**

Unless stated or the context requires otherwise, our financial data included in this Letter of Offer is derived from the Audited Financial Statements of our Company as of and for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

We have prepared our Audited Financial Statements of our Company as of and for the financial year ended March 31, 2024 in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS), Companies Act, and other applicable statutory and / or regulatory requirements. Our Company publishes its financial statements in Indian Rupees.

For details of the Audited Financial Statements for the financial year ended March 31, please refer to the section titled “Financial Statements” beginning on page 68 of this Letter of Offer.

Our Company’s Financial Year commences on April 1 of the immediately preceding calendar year and ends on March 31 of that particular calendar year. Accordingly, all references to a particular Financial Year or Fiscal, unless stated otherwise, are to the 12 months period ending on March 31 of that particular calendar year.

In this Letter of Offer, any discrepancies in any table between the total and the sums of the amounts listed are due to rounding off, and unless otherwise specified, all financial numbers in parenthesis represent negative figures.

**CURRENCY OF PRESENTATION**

All references in this Letter of Offer to ‘Rupees’, ‘Rs.’, ‘₹’, ‘Indian Rupees’ and ‘INR’ are to Rupees, the official currency of the Republic of India.

All references to ‘U.S. \$’, ‘U.S. Dollar’, ‘USD’ or ‘\$’ are to United States Dollars, the official currency of the United States of America.

**Please Note:**

One lakh is equal to 100 thousand;  
One crore is equal to 10 million/100 lakhs;  
One million is equal to 1,000,000/10 lakhs;  
One billion is equal to 1,000 million/100 crores;

**INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA**

Unless stated otherwise, industry data used throughout this Letter of Offer has been obtained or derived from industry and government publications, publicly available information and sources. Industry publications generally state that the information contained in those publications has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable but that their accuracy and completeness are not guaranteed, and their reliability cannot be assured. Although our Company believes that industry data used in this Letter of Offer is reliable, it has not been independently verified.

The industry data used in this Letter of Offer has not been independently verified by our Company or any of their

affiliates or advisors. Such data involves risks, uncertainties and numerous assumptions and is subject to change based on various factors and cannot be verified with certainty due to limits on the availability and reliability of the raw data and other limitations and uncertainties inherent in any statistical survey.

The extent to which market and industry data used in this Letter of Offer is meaningful depends on the reader's familiarity with and understanding of methodologies used in compiling such data. There are no standard data gathering methodologies in the industry in which our business is conducted, and methodologies and assumptions may vary widely among different industry sources. Such data involves risks, uncertainties and numerous assumptions and is subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed in "Risk Factors" on page 21 of this Letter of Offer. Accordingly, investment decisions should not be based solely on such information.



### FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

We have included statements in this Letter of Offer which contain words or phrases such as ‘will’, ‘may’, ‘aim’, ‘is likely to result’, ‘believe’, ‘expect’, ‘continue’, ‘anticipate’, ‘estimate’, ‘intend’, ‘plan’, ‘contemplate’, ‘seek to’, ‘future’, ‘objective’, ‘goal’, ‘project’, ‘should’, ‘pursue’ and similar expressions or variations of such expressions, that are ‘forward looking statements’.

Further, actual results may differ materially from those suggested by the forward-looking statements due to risks or uncertainties or assumptions associated with the expectations with respect to, but not limited to, regulatory changes pertaining to the industry in which our Company operates and our ability to respond to them, our ability to successfully implement our strategy, our growth and expansion, technological changes, our exposure to market risks, general economic and political conditions which have an impact on our business activities or investments, the monetary and fiscal policies of India, inflation, deflation, unanticipated turbulence in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity prices or other rates or prices, the performance of the financial markets in India and globally, changes in domestic laws, regulations and taxes, changes in competition in its industry and incidents of any natural calamities and/or acts of violence. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our Company’s expectations include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Uncertainty of the continuing impact of the pandemic on our business and operations;
2. General economic and business conditions in India and in the markets in which we operate and in the local, regional, and national economies;
3. Changes in laws and regulations relating to the sectors and industry in which we operate;
4. Realization of Contingent Liabilities;
5. Occurrence of uninsured losses;
6. Factors affecting the industry in which we operate;
7. Our ability to meet our capital expenditure requirements;
8. Our ability to successfully implement our growth strategy and expansion plans and to successfully launch and implement various projects and business plans for which funds are being raised through this Issue;
9. Fluctuations in operating costs;
10. Our ability to attract and retain qualified personnel;
11. Our failure to keep pace with rapid changes in technology;
12. Changes in political and social conditions in India or in countries that we may enter, the monetary and interest rate policies of India and other countries, inflation, deflation, unanticipated turbulence in interest rates, equity prices or other rates or prices;
13. Occurrence of natural disasters or calamities affecting the areas in which we have operations;
14. Any adverse outcome in the legal proceedings in which we/our group companies are involved;
15. Other factors beyond our control;
16. Our ability to manage risks that arise from these factors;
17. Changes in Government policies and Regulatory actions that apply to or affect our business;
18. Conflicts of interest with affiliated companies, the promoter group and other related parties;
19. The performance of the financial markets in India and globally.

For a further discussion of factors that could cause the actual results to differ, please refer to the section titled ‘**Risk Factors**’ beginning on page 21 of this Letter of Offer. By their nature, certain market risk disclosures are only estimates and could materially differ from what actually occurs in the future. As a result, actual future gains or losses could materially differ from those that have been estimated and are not a guarantee of future performance. Our Company or advisors does not have any obligation to update or otherwise revise any statements reflecting circumstances arising after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of underlying events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition. In accordance with SEBI and BSE’s requirements, our Company shall ensure that Investors in India are informed of material developments until the time of the grant of listing and trading permission by the BSE.

## SECTION II – SUMMARY OF THE LETTER OF OFFER

The following is a general summary of certain disclosures included in this Letter of Offer and is neither exhaustive, nor does it purport to contain a summary of all the disclosures in this Letter of Offer or all details relevant to prospective Investors. This summary should be read in conjunction with and is qualified by, the more detailed information appearing in this Letter of Offer, including the sections titled ‘Risk Factors’, ‘Objects of the Issue’, ‘Business Overview’ and ‘Outstanding Litigations, Defaults and Material Developments’ beginning on pages 21,42 57, and 116 of this Letter of Offer, respectively.

### SUMMARY OF OUR BUSINESS

Our Company was originally incorporated as a public limited company under the Companies Act, 1956 pursuant to a certificate of incorporation issued by the Registrar of Companies Punjab, Jalandhar dated September 11, 1995 with the name ‘SRU Knitters Limited’. However the company has changed its Registered Office from the State of Punjab to N.C.T of Delhi on June 12, 2000 and on April 13 2010 the Company has changed its Name from “SRU Knitters Limited” to “SRU Steels Limited” issued by Registrar of Companies, Delhi. The Corporate Identification Number of Our Company is L17300DL1995PLC107286.

Our Company is listed on the BSE Limited (BSE) effective from February 02,2018 bearing Symbol ‘SRUSTEELS’. The ISIN of our company is INE425C01017.And the Scrip code is 540914.

Our Company operates in the single business segment of trading in various type of Iron and Steel. At present, we are currently engaged in trading in various types of steel products as well as sale of products on commission basis. Further, in the anticipation of growing demand of steel and steel products in future due to the development of various infrastructure and housing projects and is further planning to add on the mode of distribution of products in the market via direct sale to the customer along with consignment sales. The Company also has a franchisee of M/s Jindal Steel & Power Limited for trading in steel.

### SUMMARY OF OUR INDUSTRY

Steel is one of the world’s most essential materials. It is fundamental to every aspect of our lives, including construction, transportation, machinery, appliances, and packaging. The steel industry plays a vital role in the global economy and significantly impacts employment, trade, infrastructure development, and the growth of other industries. However, it also faces multiple challenges, including environmental concerns, fluctuating demands and raw material prices, and intense competition.

The last decade was significant for the Indian steel industry, as India pipped Japan to become the world’s second-largest producer of crude steel. India also witnessed significant capacity consolidation under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code (IBC) with the acquisition of steel assets by leading players. Industry consolidation is expected to improve efficiencies and capacity utilization and enhance domestic pricing power for the players, thus putting India firmly back on the path to potentially reach 300 MillionTonnes (MT) of crude steel capacity by 2030 and 500 MT by 2047. With the scope of growth and penetration in value-added special steel products for greater economies, the next 25 years seem promising for the Indian steel industry.

### OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

The details of Issue Proceeds are set forth in the following table:

Particulars	Amount( In lakhs)
Gross Proceeds from the Issue#*	4795.00
Less: Estimated Issue related Expenses	75.00
<b>Net Proceeds from the Issue</b>	<b>4720.00</b>

# assuming full subscription and allotment

\*The Issue size will not exceed ₹47,95,14,000(Rupees Fourty Seven Crore Ninty Five Lakh Fourteen Thousand only)) If there is any reduction in the amount on account of or at the time of finalization of Issue Price and Rights Entitlements Ratio, the same will be adjusted against general corporate purpose

The intended use of the Net Proceeds of the Issue by our Company is set forth in the following table:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount (In lakhs)
1.	Working Capital requirements	4000.00
2.	General Corporate purposes#	720.00
	<b>Total Net Proceeds</b>	<b>4720.00</b>

#To be finalized on determination of the Issue Price and updated in the Letter of Offer prior to filing with the Stock Exchanges.

The amount utilised for general corporate purposes shall not exceed 25% of the Gross Proceeds of the Issue.

For further details, please refer to the chapter titled '**Objects of the Issue**' beginning on page 42 of this Letter of Offer.

#### INTENTION AND EXTENT OF PARTICIPATION BY OUR PROMOTER AND PROMOTER GROUP

Pursuant to the letter dated June 11, 2024, Anant Overseas Private Limited, Ujala Stainless Private Limited, belonging to the Promoter and Promoter group, has undertaken that they will (a) subscribe, jointly and / or severally to the extent of their Rights Entitlements. (b) subscribe to the extent of any Rights Entitlement that may be renounced in their favour by any other Promoters or Member(s) of the Promoter Group of our Company; and (c) subscribe to, either individually or jointly and / or severally with any other Promoters or Member(s) of the Promoter Group, for additional Rights Equity Shares, including subscribing to the unsubscribed portion (if any) in this Issue.

The afore mentioned subscription of Rights Equity Shares and Additional Equity Shares by our Promoter shall not result in a change of control of the management of our Company and shall not result in an obligation on our Promoter to make an open offer to the public shareholders of our Company in terms of the SEBI Takeover Regulations. Further, as on the date of this Letter of Offer, our Company is in compliance with Regulation 38 of the SEBI Listing Regulations and will continue to comply with the minimum public shareholding requirements under applicable laws, pursuant to this Issue.

#### FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following table sets forth the summary financial information derived from the Audited Financial Statements, for Financial Years and quarter ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 prepared in accordance with Ind (AS) and the Companies Act, 2013.

(In ₹)

Particulars	Financial Statements for the Financial Year ending			
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Equity Share Capital	11,98,79,000	7,99,19,000	7,99,19,000	7,99,19,000
Net Worth	13,72,90,000	13,29,34,000	12,67,47,000	12,44,36,487
Total Income	18,31,65,000	16,71,64,000	15,05,14,000	27,07,95,514
Profit / (loss) after tax	32,35,000	69,86,000	23,00,000	21,15,072
Basic and diluted EPS	0.36	0.87	0.29	0.26
Total borrowings	-	-	54,98,519	40,44,440

#### Qualifications of the Auditors

There are no qualifications, reservations and adverse remarks made by our Statutory Auditors in their report which requires any adjustment to audited financial statements of the Company for the last 2 financial years, i.e. FY 2023-24 and FY 2022-23

#### Summary of Contingent Liabilities

For details regarding our contingent liabilities for FY 2024 and FY 2023.

#### OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS

Nature of cases	Number of cases	Amount involved (₹)
<b>Litigations involving our Company</b>	i.	ii.
Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities	NIL	NIL

Nature of cases	Number of cases	Amount involved (₹)
Litigation involving Tax Liabilities	NIL	NIL
Proceedings involving issues of moral turpitude or criminal liability on the part of our Company	NIL	NIL
Proceedings involving Material Violations of Statutory Regulations by our Company	NIL	NIL
Matters involving economic offences where proceedings have been initiated against our Company	NIL	NIL
Other proceedings involving our Company which involve an amount exceeding the Materiality Threshold or are otherwise material in terms of the Materiality Policy, and other pending matters which, if they result in an adverse outcome would materially and adversely affect the operations or the financial position of our Company	NIL	NIL
<b>Litigation involving our Directors, Promoters and Promoter Group</b>	NIL	NIL
<b>Litigation involving our Group Companies</b>	NIL	NIL

For further details, please refer to section titled '**Outstanding Litigations, Defaults and Material Developments**' beginning on page 116 of this Letter of Offer.

#### **RISK FACTORS**

For details of potential risks associated with our ongoing business activities and industry, investment in Equity Shares, material litigations which impact the business of the Company and other economic factors, please refer to the section titled '**Risk Factors**' beginning on page 21 of this Letter of Offer.

#### **CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

For details of the contingent liabilities, as reported in the Financial Statements, please refer to the section titled '**Financial Statements**' beginning on page 68 of this Letter of Offer.

#### **RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

For details of the related party transactions, as reported in the Financial Statements, please refer to the section titled '**Financial Statements**' beginning on page 68 of this Letter of Offer.

#### **FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS**

There are no financing arrangements wherein the Promoters, Promoter Group, the Directors of our Company and their relatives, have financed the purchase by any other person of securities of our Company other than in the normal course of the business of the financing entity during the period of six months immediately preceding the date of the Letter of Offer

#### **ISSUE OF EQUITY SHARES FOR CONSIDERATION OTHER THAN CASH IN THE LAST ONE YEAR**

Our Company has not issued any Equity Shares for consideration other than cash during the last 1 (One) year immediately preceding the date of filing this Letter of Offer.

---

**SECTION II – RISK FACTORS**

---

An investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk. Prospective Investors should carefully consider all the information disclosed in this Letter of Offer, including the risks and uncertainties described below and the **“Financial Statements”** on page 68 before making an investment in the Equity Shares. The risks described below are not the only risks relevant to us or the Equity Shares or the industries in which we currently operate. Additional risks and uncertainties, not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business, cash flows, prospects, results of operations and financial condition. In order to obtain a complete understanding about us, investors should read this section in conjunction with **“Our Business”**, **“Industry Overview”** and **“Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations”** on pages 57, 53 and 108, respectively, as well as the other financial information included in this Letter of Offer. If any of the risks described below, or other risks that are not currently known or are currently deemed immaterial actually occur, our business, cash flows, prospects, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected, the trading price of the Equity Shares could decline, and investors may lose all or part of the value of their investment. The financial and other related implications of the risk factors, wherever quantifiable, have been disclosed in the risk factors mentioned below.

However, there are certain risk factors where the financial impact is not quantifiable and, therefore, cannot be disclosed in such risk factors. You should consult your tax, financial and legal advisors about the particular consequences to you of an investment in this Issue. The following factors have been considered for determining the materiality: (1) some events may not be material individually but may be found material collectively; (2) some events may have material impact qualitatively instead of quantitatively; and (3) some events may not be material at present but may have material impact in future.

This Letter of Offer also contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors, including the considerations described below and elsewhere in this Letter of Offer. Any potential investor in, and purchaser of, the Equity Shares should pay particular attention to the fact that our Company is an Indian company and is subject to a legal and regulatory environment which, in some respects, may be different from that which prevails in other countries. For further information, see **“Forward Looking Statements”** on page 17.

Unless otherwise indicated or the context requires otherwise, the financial information included herein is based on our Audited Financial Statements included in this Letter of Offer. For further information, see **“Financial Statements”** on page 68. In this section, unless the context otherwise requires, a reference to **“our Company”** on a standalone basis.

**INTERNAL RISK FACTORS****1. We have not entered into any long-term contracts with any of our clients.**

We do not have any long-term contracts with our clients and any change in the business pattern of our existing clients could adversely affect the business of our Company. As a result, our customers can terminate their relationships with us due to a change in preference or any other reason on immediate basis, which could materially and adversely impact our business. Consequently, our revenue may be subject to variability because of fluctuations in demand for our products. Our Company's customers have no obligation to place order with us and may either cancel, reduce, or delay orders. The orders placed by our Company's customers are dependent on factors such as the customer satisfaction with the level of service that our Company provides, fluctuation in demand for our Company's products, customer's inventory management, amongst others. Although we have satisfactory business relations with our clients and have received continued business from them in the past, there is no certainty that the same will continue in the years to come and may affect our profitability.

**2. We have referred to the data derived from internal Company reports and industry and government publications, publicly available information, and sources.**

Unless stated otherwise, industry and market data used throughout this Letter of Offer has been obtained or derived from internal Company reports and industry and government publications, publicly available information, and sources. Industry publications generally state that the information contained in those publications has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable but that their accuracy and completeness are not guaranteed, and their reliability cannot be assured. Although, our Company believes that industry data used in this Letter of Offer is reliable, it has not been independently verified. Further, the extent to which the industry and market data presented in this Letter of Offer is meaningful depends on the reader's familiarity with and understanding of, the methodologies used in compiling such data. There are no standard data gathering methodologies in the industry in which we conduct our business, and methodologies and assumptions may vary widely among different industry sources.

**3. Our business is geographically located in one area, Delhi. Any loss or shutdown of operations at any of our facilities in Delhi may have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations**

Majority of our business is based Delhi. As a result, if there is any localized social unrest, natural disaster or breakdown of services and utilities in this area, it may affect our business adversely. Further our manufacturing activities are subject to operating risks, such as breakdown or failure of equipment, power supply or processes, performance below expected levels of output or efficiency, obsolescence, labor disputes, strikes, continued availability of services of our external contractors, earthquakes and other natural disasters, industrial accidents etc. We have not experienced any of these operating risks in the past. We cannot assure we will be adequately able to mitigate all of our operating risks.

**4. Our success depends largely upon the services of our Promoters, Managing Directors and other key managerial personnel and our ability to attract and retain them..**

We are dependent on our Promoters, Managing Director and Key Managerial Personnel for setting our strategic direction and managing our businesses. Our Promoter has over past years built relations with suppliers, customers and other persons who are connected with us. Accordingly, our Company's performance is dependent upon the services of our Promoters, our Managing Director, and other key managerial personnel. Our future performance will depend upon the continued services of these persons. Demand for key managerial personnel in the industry is intense and our inability to attract and retain key managerial personnel may affect the operations of our Company..

**5. The steel industry is affected by global economic conditions. Slower than expected or uneven growth of the global economy or a renewed global recession could have a material adverse effect on the steel industry and us.**

Our business and results of operations have been and continue to be affected by international, national and regional economic conditions. Following the global financial crisis in 2007 to 2009, the Eurozone crisis in 2009 to 2013 and the decline in commodity prices that began in 2014, there has been significant volatility in number of indicators, making it more difficult to forecast short and medium term growth. Rates of economic growth have significant impacts on substantial consumers of steel products, such as the automotive and the construction industries and declines in steel consumption caused by poor or unfavorable economic conditions in one or more of our major markets or by the deterioration of the financial condition of our key customers would have a material adverse effect on demand for our products and hence on our business and results of operations. Unfavorable economic conditions in any of our key markets could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

**6. Our inability to manage growth could disrupt our business and reduce our profitability.**

A principal component of our strategy is to continue to grow by expanding the size and geographical scope of our businesses, as well as the development of our new products portfolio. This growth strategy will place significant demands on our management, financial and other resources. It will require us to continuously develop and improve our operational, financial, and internal controls. Continuous expansion increases the challenges involved in financial management, recruitment, training and retaining high quality human resources, preserving our culture, values, and entrepreneurial environment, and developing and improving our internal administrative infrastructure. Any inability on our part to manage such growth could disrupt our business prospects, impact our financial condition, and adversely affect our results of operations.

**7. We have high working capital requirements. Any failure in arranging adequate working capital for our operations may adversely affect our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.**

Our business requires a high amount of working capital. For further details of our working capital borrowings, please see the section entitled "Financial Information" on page 68. To finance such capital requirements, we have availed certain loan facilities including overdraft facilities. We cannot assure you that we will be able to raise debt to meet our working capital requirements on commercially acceptable terms in a timely manner or at all. If we have to fund our working capital requirements from infusion of equity, it may result in dilution of shareholding of our existing Shareholders. Further, our Company proposes to utilize the Net Proceeds for its working capital requirements.

Any delay in the Offer may have an adverse effect on our business, results of operation, cash flows and financial condition. For further details of the proposed objects of the Offer, please see the section entitled "Objects of the Issue" on page 42.

**8. The business orders which we undertake may be delayed, modified, cancelled, or not fully paid for by our clients and therefore, could materially affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.**

The business orders which we undertake may be cancelled or may be subject to changes in scope or schedule. We may also encounter problems executing the orders or executing them on a timely basis. Moreover, factors beyond our control or the control of our clients may postpone an order or cause its cancellation. Such factors could include delays or failures to obtain necessary permits, right-of-way, or receive performance bonds and other types of difficulties or obstructions. Any delay, failure, or execution difficulty with respect to orders in our Order Book could materially affect our business, results of operations and financial condition..

**9. The steel industry is highly cyclical and a decrease in steel prices may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, prospects and financial condition.**

Steel prices are volatile, reflecting the highly cyclical nature of the global steel industry. Steel prices fluctuate based on a number of factors, such as the availability and cost of raw material inputs, fluctuations in domestic and international demand and supply of steel and steel products, worldwide production and capacity, fluctuation in the volume of steel imports, transportation costs, protective trade measures and various social and political factors, in the economies in which the steel producers sell their products and are sensitive to the trends of particular industries, such as the automotive, construction, packaging, appliance, machinery, equipment and transportation industries, which are among the biggest consumers of steel products. When downturns occur in these economies or sectors, we may experience decreased demand for our products, which may lead to a decrease in steel prices, which may, in turn, have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

Global steel prices fell sharply in 2008 as the global credit crisis led to a collapse in global demand. If there is weakness in sectors of the economy that are substantial consumers of steel products, such as the construction and automobile industries would also hurt steel producers. While steel prices have increased in recent years, they have been subject to fluctuation. Low steel prices adversely affect the businesses and results of operations of steel producers generally, including ours, resulting in lower revenue and margins and write downs of finished steel products and raw material inventories. In addition, the volatility, length and nature of business cycles affecting the steel industry have become increasingly unpredictable, and the recurrence of another major downturn in the industry may have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

In addition, substantial decreases in steel prices during periods of economic weakness have not always been balanced by commensurate price increases during periods of economic strength. Any sustained price recovery will most likely require a broad economic recovery, in order to underpin an increase in real demand for steel products by end users.

**10. Our Company is dependent on third party transportation providers for the supply of materials and delivery of our products and any disruption in their operations or a decrease in the quality of their services could affect our Company's reputation and results of operations**

Our Company uses third party transportation providers for the supply of our materials and delivery of our products to our domestic customers. Though our business has not experienced any disruptions due to transportation strikes in the past, any future transportation strikes may have an adverse effect on the supplies from our suppliers and deliveries to our customers. These transportation facilities may not be adequate to support our existing and future operations. In addition, the materials, and products maybe lost or damaged in transit for various reasons including occurrence of accidents or natural disasters. There may also be delay in delivery of raw materials and products which may also affect our business and results of operation negatively. An increase in the freight costs or unavailability of freight for transportation of our products to our customers may have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations. Further, disruptions of transportation services due to weather-related problems, strikes, lockouts, inadequacies in the road infrastructure and port facilities, or other events could impair our ability to supply our products to our customers. Any such disruptions could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations. We face intense competition in our businesses, which may limit our growth and prospects.

**11. We face intense competition in our businesses, which may limit our growth and prospects.**

Our Company faces significant competition from other manufacturers and traders. In particular, we compete with other traders operating in the markets in which we are present. Our competitors may have advantages over us, including, but not limited to: • Substantially greater financial resources; • Longer operating history than in certain of our businesses; • Greater brand recognition among consumers; • Larger customer bases in and outside India; or • More diversified operations which allow profits from certain operations to support others with lower profitability. These competitive pressures may affect our business, and our growth will largely depend on our ability to respond in an effective and timely manner to these competitive pressures.

**12. Our results of operations are likely to vary from year to year and be unpredictable, which could cause the market price of the Equity Shares to be volatile.**

Our results of operations in any given year can be influenced by a number of factors, many of which are outside of our control and may be difficult to predict, including:

- our ability to acquire and retain clients for our products & services;
- maintaining high levels of customer satisfaction;
- costs relating to our operations;
- adhering to our high quality and process execution standards;
- pricing policies introduced by our competitors;
- the timing and nature of, and expenses incurred in, our marketing efforts;
- recruiting, training, and retaining sufficient skilled technical and management personnel;
- developing and improving our internal administrative infrastructure, particularly our financial, operational, communications, and other internal systems;

All of these factors, in combination or alone could negatively impact our revenues and may cause significant fluctuations in our results of operations. This variability and unpredictability could materially and adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

**13. As the securities of our Company are listed on Stock Exchanges in India, our Company is subject to certain obligations and reporting requirements under the SEBI Listing Regulations.**

Any non-compliances/delay in complying with such obligations and reporting requirements may render us liable to prosecution and/or penalties. The Equity Shares of our Company are listed on BSE Limited, therefore we are subject to the obligations and reporting requirements prescribed under the SEBI Listing Regulations.

Our Company endeavours to comply with all such obligations/reporting requirements, there may be nondisclosures/delayed/erroneous disclosures and/or any other violations which might have been committed by us, and the same may result into Stock Exchanges and/or SEBI imposing penalties, issuing warnings and show cause notices against us and/or taking actions as provided under the SEBI Act and Rules and Regulations made there under and applicable SEBI Circulars. Any such adverse regulatory action or development could affect our business reputation, divert management attention, and result in a material adverse effect on our business prospects and financial performance and on the trading price of the Equity Shares.

**14. Our Company has not registered the trademark. Our ability to use the trademark may be impaired if the same is not registered under our name.**

We have not registered the trademark and logo of our Company which we use. The registration for the said trademark in our name is important to retain our brand equity. If we do not register our trademark, we may lose the statutory protection available to us under the Trade Marks Act, 1999 for such trademark. We are unable to assure that the future viability or value of any of our intellectual. Our Company's business may be affected due to our inability to protect our existing and future intellectual property rights. Currently, we do not enjoy the statutory protections accorded to a trademark registered in India and may not prohibit the use of such name and logo by anybody by means of statutory protection until it is registered.

**15. Our Company has not taken insurance cover hence we may not be able to protect ourselves from all losses and may in turn adversely affect our financial condition.**

Our Company has not taken any insurance cover at present. Hence, we may not be able to protect ourselves from any damage or loss suffered by us. To the extent that we suffer loss or damage, our results of operations or cash flow may be affected.

**16. We have experienced negative cash flows in the past. Any such negative cash flows in the future could adversely affect our business, results of operations and prospects.**

The following table sets forth our cash flow for the periods indicated:

Particulars	For the Financial year ended March 31,2024	For the Financial year ended March 31,2023	For the Financial year ended March 31,2022	For the Financial year ended March 31,2021
Net Cash from Operating Activities	(5328,000)	(30,10,000)	(10,62,24,007)	8,42,18,367
Net cash from Financing Activities	-	(54,99,000)	14,54,079	-

Cash flow of a company is a key indicator to show the extent of cash generated from operations to meet its capital expenditure, pay dividends, repay loans, and make new investments without raising finance from external resources. Such negative cash flows lead to a net decrease in cash and cash equivalents. Any negative cash flow in future could adversely affect our operations and financial conditions and the trading price of our Equity Shares.

**17. We do not own our Registered Office from which we operate.**

We do not own the premises on which our Registered Office is situated. Our Company has taken the registered office on lease & license basis. If the owner of the premises revokes the arrangements under which we occupy the premises or imposes terms and conditions that are unfavorable to us, we may suffer a disruption in our operations or have to pay increased rent, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.



**18. Our Company's management will have flexibility in utilizing the Net Proceeds. There is no monitoring agency appointed by our Company and the deployment of funds is at the discretion of our Management and our Board of Directors, though it shall be monitored by our Audit Committee.**

As the Issue size is not more than ₹10,000 lakhs, under Regulation 82 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations it is not required that a monitoring agency be appointed by our Company, for overseeing the deployment and utilization of funds raised through this Issue. Therefore, the deployment of the funds towards the Objects of this Issue is entirely at the discretion of our Board of Directors and is not subject to monitoring by external independent agency. Our Board of Directors along with the Audit Committee will monitor the utilization of Issue proceeds and shall have the flexibility in applying the proceeds of this Issue. However, the management of our Company shall not have the power to alter the objects of this Issue except with the approval of the shareholders of the Company given by way of a special resolution in a general meeting, in the manner specified in Section 27 of the Companies Act. Additionally, the dissenting shareholders being those shareholders who have not agreed to the proposal to vary the objects of this Issue,. For further details, please refer to the section titled 'Objects of the Issue' on page 42 of this Letter of Offer.

**19. Overcapacity and oversupply in the global steel industry may adversely affect our profitability.**

China is the largest steel producing country in the world by a significant margin, with the balance between its domestic production and demand being an important factor in the determination of global steel prices. In addition, Chinese steel exports may have a significant impact on steel prices in markets outside of China, including in the markets where we operate. Any production overcapacity and oversupply in the steel industry would likely cause increased competition in steel markets around the world which would likely lead to reduced profit margins for steel producers, and would also likely have a negative effect on our ability to increase steel production in general. No assurance can be given that we will be able to continue to compete in such an economic environment or that a prolonged stagnation of the global economy or production overcapacity will not have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition or prospects.

**20. If industry-wide steel inventory levels are high, customers may draw from inventory rather than purchase new products, which would reduce our sales and earnings.**

Above-normal industry inventory levels can cause a decrease in demand for our products and thereby adversely impact our earnings. High industry-wide inventory levels of steel reduce the demand for production of steel because customers can draw from inventory rather than purchase new products. This reduction in demand could result in a corresponding reduction in prices and sales, both of which could contribute to a decrease in earnings. Industry-wide inventory levels of steel products can fluctuate significantly from period to period.

**21. Labour problems could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.**

Most of our employees in India, and a substantial portion of our employees in Europe, other than management, are members of labor unions and are covered by collective-bargaining agreements with those labor unions, which have different terms at different locations and are subject to periodic renegotiation. Although we work to maintain good relations with unions, there can be no assurance that there will be no labor unrest in the future, which may delay or disrupt our operations. If strikes, work stoppages, work slow-downs or lockouts at our facilities occur or continue for a prolonged period of time, our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects could be adversely affected

## ISSUE SPECIFIC FACTORS

**1. Failure to exercise or sell the Rights Entitlements will cause the Rights Entitlements to lapse without compensation and result in a dilution of shareholding.**

The Rights Entitlements that are not exercised prior to the end of the Issue Closing Date will expire and become null and void, and Eligible Shareholders will not receive any consideration for them. The proportionate ownership and voting interest in our Company of Eligible Shareholders who fail (or are not able) to exercise their Rights Entitlements will be diluted. Even if you elect to sell your unexercised Rights Entitlements, the consideration you receive for them may not be sufficient to fully compensate you for dilution of your percentage ownership of the equity share capital of our Company that may be caused as a result of the Issue. Renounees may not be able to apply in case of failure in completion of renunciation through off-market transfer in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees prior to the Issue Closing Date. Further, in case, the Rights Entitlements do not get credited in time, in case of On Market Renunciation, such Renounee will not be able to apply in this Issue with respect to such Rights Entitlements.

2. **The Rights Entitlement of Physical Shareholders may lapse in case they fail to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar.**

In accordance with the SEBI Circular bearing reference number 'SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13' dated January 22, 2020, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Right Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements of the Physical Shareholders shall be credited in a suspense escrow demat account opened by our Company during the Issue Period. The Physical Shareholders are requested to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar not later than 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their demat accounts at least 1 (One) day before the Issue Closing Date. The Rights Entitlements of the Physical Shareholders who do not furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar not later than 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, shall lapse. Further, pursuant to a press release dated December 03, 2018 issued by the SEBI, with effect from April 01, 2019, a transfer of listed Equity Shares cannot be processed unless the Equity Shares are held in dematerialized form (except in case of transmission or transposition of Equity Shares).

3. **SEBI has recently, by way of Rights Issue Circulars streamlined the process of rights issues. You should follow the instructions carefully, as stated in such SEBI circulars and in this Letter of Offer.**

The concept of crediting Rights Entitlements into the demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders has recently been introduced by the SEBI. Accordingly, the process for such Rights Entitlements has been recently devised by capital market intermediaries. Eligible Shareholders are encouraged to exercise caution, carefully follow the requirements as stated in the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ensure completion of all necessary steps in relation to providing/updating their demat account details in a timely manner. For details, see 'Terms of the Issue' on page 125 of this Letter of Offer.

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Right Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account (namely being SRU demat suspense Account) opened by our Company, for the Eligible Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to:

- (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations; or
- (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or
- (c) The demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or suspended for debit or credit or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or
- (d) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in the physical form on the Record Date the details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or
- (e) Credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or
- (f) The ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings.

4. **Any future issuance of Equity Shares, or convertible securities or other equity-linked securities by our Company may dilute your shareholding and any sale of Equity Shares by our or members of our Promoter Group may adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares.**

Any future issuance of the Equity Shares, convertible securities or securities linked to the Equity Shares by our Company may dilute your shareholding in our Company; adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares and our ability to raise capital through an issue of our securities. In addition, any perception by investors that such issuances or sales might occur could also affect the trading price of the Equity Shares. We cannot assure you that we will not issue additional Equity Shares. The disposal of Equity Shares by any of our Promoter and Promoter Group, or the perception that such sales may occur may significantly affect the trading price of the Equity Shares. We cannot assure you that our Promoter and Promoter Group will not dispose of, pledge or encumber their Equity Shares in the future.

5. **You may be subject to Indian taxes arising out of capital gains on the sale of the Right Shares and Rights Entitlement.**

Under current Indian tax laws, unless specifically exempted, capital gains arising from the sale of equity shares of an Indian Company are generally taxable in India. Accordingly, you may be subject to payment of long-term capital gains tax in India, in addition to payment of STT, on the sale of any Equity Shares held for more than 12 months. STT will be levied on and collected by a domestic stock exchange on which the Equity Shares are sold. Further, any gain realized on the sale of listed equity shares held for a period of 12 (Twelve) months or less will be subject to short-term capital gains tax in India. Capital gains arising from the sale of the Equity Shares may be partially or completely exempt from taxation in India in cases where such exemption is provided under a treaty between India and the country of which the seller is a resident. Generally, Indian tax treaties do not limit

India's ability to impose tax on capital gains. As a result, residents of other countries may be liable for tax in India as well as in their own jurisdiction on gains made upon the sale of the Equity Shares.

Further, the Finance Act, 2019, which has been notified with effect from April 01, 2019, stipulates the sale, transfer and issue of securities through exchanges, depositories or otherwise to be charged with stamp duty. The Finance Act has also clarified that, in the absence of a specific provision under an agreement, the liability to pay stamp duty in case of sale of securities through stock exchanges will be on the buyer, while in other cases of transfer for consideration through a depository, and the onus will be on the transferor. The stamp duty for transfer of securities other than debentures, on a delivery basis is specified at 0.015% and on a non-delivery basis is specified at 0.003% of the consideration amount. These amendments have been notified on December 10, 2019 and have come into effect from July 01, 2020.

The Finance Act, 2020 has also provided a number of amendments to the direct and indirect tax regime, including, without limitation, a simplified alternate direct tax regime and that dividend distribution tax will not be payable in respect of dividends declared, distributed or paid by a domestic company after March 31, 2020, and accordingly, such dividends would not be exempt in the hands of the shareholders, both resident as well as non-resident.

**6. Investors will be subject to market risks until our Equity Shares credited to the investor's demat account are listed and permitted to trade.**

Investors can start trading our Equity Shares Allotted to them only after they have been credited to an investor's demat account, are listed and permitted to trade. Since our Equity Shares are currently traded on the Stock Exchanges, investors will be subject to market risk from the date they pay for our Equity Shares to the date when trading approval is granted for the same. Further, there can be no assurance that our Equity Shares allocated to an investor will be credited to the investor's demat account or that trading in such Equity Shares will commence in a timely manner.

**7. There is no guarantee that our Equity Shares will be listed in a timely manner or at all which may adversely affect the trading price of our Equity Shares.**

In accordance with Indian law and practice, final approval for listing and trading of the Equity Shares will not be granted by BSE until after those Equity Shares have been issued and allotted. Approval will require all relevant documents authorizing the issuing of Equity Shares to be submitted. There could be a failure or delay in listing the Equity Shares on BSE. Any failure or delay in obtaining the approval would restrict your ability to dispose of your Equity Shares. Further, historical trading prices, therefore, may not be indicative of the prices at which the Equity Shares will trade in the future which may adversely impact the ability of our shareholders to sell the Equity Shares or the price at which shareholders may be able to sell their Equity Shares at that point of time.

**8. Holders of Equity Shares could be restricted in their ability to exercise pre-emptive rights under Indian law and could thereby suffer future dilution of their ownership position.**

Under the Companies Act, any Company incorporated in India must offer its holders of equity shares pre-emptive rights to subscribe and pay for a proportionate number of shares to maintain their existing ownership percentages prior to the issuance of any new equity shares, unless the pre-emptive rights have been waived by the adoption of a special resolution by holders of three-fourths of the shares voted on such resolution, unless our Company has obtained government approval to issue without such rights. However, if the law of the jurisdiction that you are in does not permit the exercise of such pre-emptive rights without us filing an offering document or registration statement with the applicable authority in such jurisdiction, you will be unable to exercise such pre-emptive rights unless we make such a filing. We may elect not to file a registration statement in relation to pre-emptive rights otherwise available by Indian law to you. To the extent that you are unable to exercise pre-emptive rights granted in respect of the Equity Shares, your proportional interests in us would be reduced.

**9. Fluctuation in the exchange rate between the Indian Rupee and foreign currencies may adversely affect the value of our Equity Shares, independent of our operating results.**

On listing, our Equity Shares will be quoted in Rupees on the Stock Exchange. Any dividends in respect of our Equity Shares will also be paid in Rupees and subsequently converted into the relevant foreign currency for repatriation, if required. Any adverse movement in currency exchange rates during the time that it takes to undertake such conversion may reduce the net dividend to foreign investors. In addition, any adverse movement in currency exchange rates during a delay in repatriating outside India the proceeds from a sale of Equity Shares, for example, because of a delay in regulatory approvals that may be required for the sale of Equity Shares may reduce the proceeds received by equity shareholders. For example, the exchange rate between the Rupee and the U.S. dollar has fluctuated substantially in recent years and may continue to fluctuate substantially in the future, which may adversely affect the trading price of our Equity Shares and returns on our Equity Shares, independent of our operating results.

**10. Applicants to this Issue are not allowed to withdraw their Applications after the Issue Closing Date.**

In terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Applicants in this Issue are not allowed to withdraw their Applications after the Issue Closing Date. The Allotment in this Issue and the credit of such Rights Equity Shares to the Applicant's demat account with its depository participant shall be completed within such period as prescribed under applicable laws. There is no assurance, however, that material adverse changes in the international or national monetary, financial, political, or economic conditions or other events in the nature of force majeure, material adverse changes in our business, results of operation or financial condition, or other events affecting the Applicant's decision to invest in the Rights Equity Shares, would not arise between the Issue Closing Date and the date of Allotment in this Issue. Occurrence of any such events after the Issue Closing Date could also impact the market price of our Equity Shares. The Applicants shall not have the right to withdraw their applications in the event of any such occurrence. We cannot assure you that the market price of our Equity Shares will not decline below the Issue Price. To the extent the market price for the Equity Shares declines below the Issue Price after the Issue Closing Date, the shareholder will be required to purchase the Rights Equity Shares at a price that will be higher than the actual market price of the Equity Shares at that time. Should that occur, the shareholder will suffer an immediate unrealised loss as a result. We may complete the Allotment even if such events may limit the Applicant's ability to sell our Equity Shares after this Issue or cause the trading price of our Equity Shares to decline.

**11. Any future issue of Equity Shares may dilute your shareholding and sales of our Equity Shares by our Promoters or other major shareholders may adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares.**

Any future equity issues by us, including in a primary offering, may lead to the dilution of investors' shareholdings in us. Any future equity issuances by us or sales of its Equity Shares by the Promoters may adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares. In addition, any perception by investors that such issuances or sales might occur could also affect the trading price of our Equity Shares.

**12. Rights of shareholders under Indian laws may be more limited than under the laws of other jurisdictions.**

Indian legal principles related to corporate procedures, directors' fiduciary duties and liabilities, and shareholders' rights may differ from those that would apply to a Company in another jurisdiction. Shareholders' rights including in relation to class actions, under Indian law may not be as extensive as shareholders' rights under the laws of other countries or jurisdictions. Investors may have more difficulty in asserting their rights as shareholder in an Indian Company than as shareholder of a corporation in another jurisdiction.

**13. There are restrictions on daily movements in the price of the Equity Shares, which may adversely affect a shareholder's ability to sell, or the price at which it can sell, Equity Shares at a particular point in time.**

Following the Issue, we will be subject to a daily "circuit breaker" imposed by BSE, which does not allow transactions beyond specified increases or decreases in the price of the Equity Shares. This circuit breaker operates independently of the index-based, market-wide circuit breakers generally imposed by SEBI on Indian stock exchanges. The percentage limit on our circuit breakers will be set by the stock exchanges based on the historical volatility in the price and trading volume of the Equity Shares. The BSE may not inform us of the percentage limit of the circuit breaker in effect from time to time and may change it without our knowledge. This circuit breaker will limit the upward and downward movements in the price of the Equity Shares. As a result of this circuit breaker, no assurance can be given regarding your ability to sell your Equity Shares or the price at which you may be able to sell your Equity Shares at any particular time.

Furthermore, prior trading prices may not be indicative of future trading values for the Rights Equity Shares. A stock exchange may halt secondary market trading in our Equity Shares due to market conditions or other reasons. Furthermore, an exchange or market may close or issue trading halts on specific securities, or the ability to buy or sell certain securities or financial instruments may be restricted, all of which may have an adverse impact on our Shareholders' ability to sell their Equity Shares or the price at which Shareholders may be able to sell their Equity Shares at any given time.

**EXTERNAL RISK FACTORS****1. Any downturn in the macroeconomic environment in India could adversely affect our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.**

India is our key market. For Fiscal 2024, entire of our Company's revenue from operations was from India. In addition, an increase in India's trade deficit, a downgrading in India's sovereign debt rating or a decline in India's foreign exchange reserves could increase interest rates and adversely affect liquidity, which could adversely affect the Indian economy and our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

**2. Changing laws, rules and regulations and legal uncertainties, including adverse application of tax laws, in the jurisdictions in which we operate may adversely affect our business and results of operations.**

Our business is subject to various laws and regulations, which are evolving and subject to change. We are also subject to corporate, taxation and other laws in effect in India, which require continued monitoring and compliance. These laws and regulations and the way in which they are implemented and enforced may change. There can be no assurance that future legislative or regulatory changes will not have any adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

**3. Natural disasters, fires, epidemics, pandemics, acts of war, terrorist attacks, civil unrest and other events could materially and adversely affect our business.**

Natural disasters (such as typhoons, flooding and earthquakes), epidemics, pandemics such as , acts of war, terrorist attacks and other events, many of which are beyond our control, may lead to economic instability, including in India, or globally, which may in turn materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Our operations may be adversely affected by fires, natural disasters and/or severe weather, which can result in damage to our property or inventory and generally reduce our productivity and may require us to evacuate personnel and suspend operations.

**4. Significant differences exist between Ind AS and Indian GAAP and other accounting principles, such as IFRS and US GAAP, which may be material to investors' assessments of our financial condition, result of operations and cash flows.**

Our financial statements for Fiscals 2019, 2018 and 2017 included in this offer documents are prepared and presented in conformity with Indian GAAP and restated in accordance with the requirements the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and the Guidance Note on "Reports in Company Offer Documents (Revised 2016)" issued by the ICAI. Ind AS differs from Indian GAAP and other accounting principles with which prospective investors may be familiar in other countries, such as IFRS and U.S. GAAP. Accordingly, the degree to which the Financial Statements included in this Offer Documents will provide meaningful information is entirely dependent on the reader's level of familiarity with Indian accounting practices.

## SECTION III – INTRODUCTION

## THE ISSUE

This Issue has been authorised by way of a resolution passed by our Board of Directors on June 11, 2024, in pursuance of Section 62 of the Companies Act, 2013. and other applicable provisions. The terms of the Issue including the Record Date and Rights Entitlement Ratio have been determined by Rights Issue Committee formed by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on [•].

The following is a summary of the Issue, which should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by, more detailed information in ‘Terms of the Issue’ on page 125 of this Letter of Offer.

Equity Shares outstanding prior to the Issue	1,19,87,850 Equity Shares;
Right Shares offered in the Issue	Up to 4,79,51,400 Right Shares;*
Equity Shares outstanding after the Issue (assuming full subscription for and allotment of the Rights Entitlement)	4,79,51,400 Equity Shares;
Rights Entitlement	4 Equity Shares for every 1 Equity Shares held on the Record Date;
Record Date	Saturday, August 31, 2024
Fractional Entitlement	For Equity Shares being offered on a rights basis under the Issue, if the shareholding of any of the Eligible Equity Shareholders is less than 1 (One) Equity Shares the fractional entitlement of such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be ignored for computation of the Rights Entitlement. However, Eligible Equity Shareholders whose fractional entitlements are being ignored earlier will be given preference in the Allotment of one additional Equity Share each, if such Eligible Equity Shareholders have applied for additional Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlement, if any.
Face Value per Equity Share	₹10.00/- (Rupee Ten Only) each;
Issue Price per Equity Share	₹10/- (Rupees Ten Only) per Rights Equity Share
Issue Size	₹47,95,14,000. (Rupees Forty Seven Crore Ninty Five Lakh Fourteen Thousand Only)
Terms of the Issue	Please refer to the section titled ‘Terms of the Issue’ beginning on page 125 of this Letter of Offer.
Use of Issue Proceeds	Please refer to the section titled ‘Objects of the Issue’ beginning on page 42 of this Letter of Offer.
Security Code/ Scrip Details	ISIN: INE425C01017; BSE Scrip ID: SRUSTEELS and BSE Scrip Code: 540914; ISIN for Rights Entitlements: INE425C20017

## TERMS OF PAYMENT

The entire amount of the Issue Price of 10 per Rights Equity Share shall be payable at the time of Application.

## ISSUE SCHEDULE

Issue Opening Date	Monday September 09, 2024
Last date for On Market Renunciation of Rights	Wednesday September 18, 2024
Issue Closing Date	Tuesday, September 24, 2024

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Our Company was originally incorporated as a public limited company under the Companies Act, 1956 pursuant to a certificate of incorporation issued by the Registrar of Companies, Punjab, Jalandhar dated September 11, 1995 with the name 'SRU KNITTERS LIMITED'. However the company has changed its Registered Office from the State of Punjab to N.C.T of Delhi on June 12, 2000 and on April 13 2010 the Company has changed its Name from "SRU KNITTERS LIMITED" to "SRU STEELS LIMITED" issued by Registrar of Companies, Delhi. The Corporate Identification Number of Our Company is L17300DL1995PLC107286.

Registered Office: 107/22 Gali No. 3, East Azad Nagar, Shahdara, Delhi, India,110051

Tel: 011-27373622 Website: :www.srusteels.in, E-mail: srusteels@yahoo.in,

Contact Person: AyushiChandel, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer Our Company is listed on the BSE Limited (BSE) effective from February 02, 2018 bearing Symbol 'SRUS TEELS '. The ISIN of our company is INE425C01017

Our Company operates in the single business segment of trading in various type of Iron and Steel. At present, we are currently engaged in trading in various types of steel products as well as sale of products on commission basis. Further, in the anticipation of growing demand of steel and steel products in future due to the development of various infrastructure and housing projects and is further planning to add on the mode of distribution of products in the market via direct sale to the customer along with consignment sales. The Company also has a franchisee of M/s Jindal Steel & Power Limited for trading in steel.

**REGISTERED OFFICE AND CORPORATE OFFICE OF OUR COMPANY**

<b>Company</b>	SRU STEELS LIMITED;
<b>Registered Office Address</b>	107/22 Gali No. 3, East Azad Nagar, Shahdara, Delhi, India,110051
<b>Contact Details</b>	011-27373622
<b>Email-ID</b>	<a href="mailto:srusteels@yahoo.in">srusteels@yahoo.in</a>
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.srusteels.in">www.srusteels.in</a>
<b>Corporate Identification Number</b>	L17300DL1995PLC107286
<b>Registration Number</b>	107286

**ADDRESS OF THE REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES**

**Registrar of Companies, Delhi,**  
Registrar Of Companies, 4th Floor, IFCI Tower,  
61, Nehru Place, New Delhi - 110019

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Designation</b>	<b>DIN</b>	<b>Address</b>
Mrs. MinaxiPareek	Non-Executive - Non Independent Director, Chairperson	09769729	C-1 404, Aangan Residency-1, Nr. Gaytrinagar Society, PunagamBhaiya Nagar, Surat, ChoryasiGujaratIndia395010
Mr. MayankBhandari	Managing Director	06478224	26, MorsaliGaliBadaSarafa, Near Jain Temple Indore Madhya PradeshIndia452002
Ms. Sitaben S Patel	Non-Executive - Independent Director	02470150	6, Tulsi Nagar, Mahila College Road, Unjha, UnjhaMahesana, Gujarat India 384170

Name	Designation	DIN	Address
Mr. Rajeev Mehra	Non-Executive Independent Director	- 08430959	354, KuchaGhansi Ram, ChandniChowk, Delhi G.P.O., North Delhi, Delhi India 110006
Mr. SurendraDeepchand Sharma	Non-Executive Independent Director	- 03539486	16, Vijaya Vilas, Oomer Park, 95 Bhulabhai Desai Road Mumbai Maharashtra India 400036
Mr. Vishal Mehra	Non-Executive Independent Director	- 09717741	47, RadheyPuriExtn 2, Gali No.4, Krishna Nagar, East Delhi , Delhi-110051

For further details of our Board of Directors, please refer to the section titled **‘Our Management’** beginning on page 63 of this Letter of Offer.

Company Secretary	Chief Financial Officer
<p><b>Ms. Ayushi Chandel</b>  <b>Address:</b> 26, YeshwantNiwas Road, Indore  <b>Contact Details:</b> 011-27373622 ;  <b>Email-ID:</b> <a href="mailto:srusteels@yahoo.in">srusteels@yahoo.in</a></p>	<p><b>Mr. Ankit Neema</b>  <b>Address:</b> 28, Biyabani Main Road, Indore  <b>Contact Details:</b> 9713167806 ;  <b>Email-ID:</b> srusteels@yahoo.in</p>
<b>i.</b>	<b>ii.</b>
Registrar to the Issue/ Registrar and Share Transfer Agent	Banker to our Company
<p><b>Beetal Financial &amp; Computer Services(P)Ltd</b>  <b>Address :</b> Beetal House, 3rd Floor, 99, Madangir, Behind Local Shopping Centre, Near Dada HarsukhdasMandir, New Delhi-110062  Tel: 011-29961281-83, 011-26051061, 26051064  Fax: 011 2996 1284  Email: <a href="mailto:beetal@beetalfinancial.com">beetal@beetalfinancial.com</a>  Website: <a href="http://www.beetalfinancial.com">www.beetalfinancial.com</a>  Investors Grievance E-mail: <a href="mailto:beetal@beetalfinancial.com">beetal@beetalfinancial.com</a>  Contact Person: Mr. Punit Mittal, General Manager  SEBI Registration Number: INR000000262</p>	<p>HDFC BANK LIMITED  <b>Address:</b> N-13, Kalkaji Branch ,Delhi  <b>Contact Person:</b> 9873097959  <b>E-mail ID:</b> <a href="mailto:Rahul.mehra1@hdfcbank.com">Rahul.mehra1@hdfcbank.com</a>  <b>Contact Details:</b> +91 9873097959</p>
<p><b>Bank to the Issue</b>  <b>HDFC Bank Limited</b>  Address: HDFC Bank House, Lower Parel ,Senapati BapatMarg ,Mumbai- 400013  Contact Person: Mayuresh Dinesh Sankhe;  website: <a href="http://www.hdfcbank.com">www.hdfcbank.com</a>  Contact Details: 8591405750</p>	
STATUTORY & PEER REVIEW AUDITOR	
<p><b>M/s Agrawal Mahesh Kumar &amp; Co</b>  <b>CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS</b>  (From FY 2019-2024)  <b>Address :</b> 387, 2nd Floor, AnuvartTower, Wazirpur Commercial Complex New Delhi-110052  <b>Contact name : Mahesh Kumar</b>  <b>Membership no. 094303</b>  <b>Firm Regn No. 014618N</b></p>	



**STATEMENT OF INTER-SE ALLOCATION OF RESPONSIBILITIES**

SRU Steels Limited will be responsible for all the responsibilities related to co-ordination and other activities in relation to this Issue. Hence a statement of inter-se allocation of responsibilities is not required.

**SELF-CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS**

The list of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process is provided at the website of the SEBI <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes> and updated from time to time. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Forms, refer to the website of the SEBI <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes>. On Allotment, the amount will be unblocked and the account will be debited only to the extent required to pay for the Rights Shares Allotted.

**CONTACT PERSON FOR GRIEVANCES RELATING TO ISSUE RELATED MATTER**

Investors may contact the Registrar or the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matter. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar, with a copy to the SCSBs (in case of ASBA process), giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant, contact number(s), E-mail address of the sole/first holder, folio number or demat account number, number of Rights Shares applied for, amount blocked (in case of ASBA process), ASBA Account number, and the Designated Branch of the SCSBs where the Application Form or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process). For details on the ASBA process, please refer to the section titled '**Terms of the Issue**' beginning on page 125 of this Letter of Offer.

**EXPERT**

Except as stated below, our Company has not obtained any expert opinion:

Our Company has received a written consent from our Statutory Auditors, Jain Anil & Associates., Chartered Accountants, to include their name in this Letter of Offer and as an 'expert', as defined under Section 2 (38) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent and in their capacity as statutory auditors of our Company and in respect of the inclusion of the Audited Financial Statements and the statement of special tax benefits dated A , included in this Letter of Offer, and such consent has not been withdrawn as of the date of this Letter of Offer.

**SELF-CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS**

The list of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as the SCSBs for the ASBA process is provided on the website of SEBI at <http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes> and updated from time to time. For a list of branches of the SCSBs named by the respective SCSBs to receive the ASBA Forms from the Designated Intermediaries, please refer to the above-mentioned link.

**ISSUE SCHEDULE**

The subscription will open upon the commencement of the banking hours and will close upon the close of banking hours on the dates mentioned below:

<b>Last Date for credit of Rights Entitlements</b>	September 6,2024
<b>Issue Opening Date</b>	September 09,2024
<b>Last Date for On Market Renunciation of Rights Entitlements#</b>	September 18,2024
<b>Issue Closing Date*</b>	September 24,2024
<b>Finalization of Basis of Allotment (on or about)</b>	September 27,2024
<b>Date of Allotment (on or about)</b>	September 28,2024
<b>Date of credit (on or about)</b>	October 1,2024
<b>Date of listing (on or about)</b>	October 3,2024

Note:

#Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date;

\*Our Board will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (Thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

Please note that if Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares who have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar to the Issue, they are required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar to the Offer not later than 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., September 24, 2024 to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their respective demat accounts, at least 1 (One) day before the Issue Closing Date, i.e. September 24, 2024

Investors are advised to ensure that the Applications are submitted on or before the Issue Closing Date. Our Company or the Registrar to the Issue will not be liable for any loss on account of non-submission of Applications on or before the Issue Closing Date. Further, it is also encouraged that the Applications are submitted well in advance before the Issue Closing Date. For details on submitting Application Forms, please refer to the section titled “Terms of the Issue” beginning on page 125 of this Letter of Offer.

The details of the Rights Entitlements with respect to each Eligible Equity Shareholders can be accessed by such respective Eligible Equity Shareholders on the website of the Registrar to the Issue after keying in their respective details along with other security control measures implemented there at. For further details, please refer to the paragraph titled see “Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders” under the section titled “Terms of the Issue” beginning on page 125 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that if no Application is made by the Eligible Equity Shareholders of Rights Entitlements on or before Issue Closing Date, such Rights Entitlements shall get lapsed and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. No Equity Shares for such lapsed Rights Entitlements will be credited, even if such Rights Entitlements were purchased from market and purchaser will lose the premium paid to acquire the Rights Entitlements. Persons who are credited the Rights Entitlements are required to make an application to apply for Equity Shares offered under Rights Issue for subscribing to the Equity Shares offered under this Issue.

#### **CREDIT RATING**

As this proposed Issue is of Right Shares, the appointment of a credit rating agency is not required.

#### **DEBENTURE TRUSTEE**

As this proposed Issue is of Right Shares, the appointment of debenture trustee is not required.

#### **MONITORING AGENCY**

Since the Issue size does not exceed ₹ 100 crore, there is no requirement to appoint a monitoring agency in relation to the Issue under SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.

#### **APPRAISING ENTITY**

None of the purposes for which the Net Proceeds are proposed to be utilized have been financially appraised by any banks or financial institution or any other independent agency.

#### **UNDERWRITING**

This Issue is not underwritten, and our Company has not entered into any underwriting arrangement.

#### **FILING**

SEBI vide the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2020 has amended Regulation 3(b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations as per which the threshold of filing of Letter of Offer with SEBI for rights issues has been increased. The threshold of the rights issue size under Regulation 3 (b) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations has been increased from ₹10,00,00,000.00/- (Rupees Ten Crores Only) to ₹50,00,00,000.00/- (Rupees Fifty Crores Only). Since the size of this Issue falls below this threshold, the Letter of Offer has been filed with the BSE and not with SEBI. However, a copy of the Letter of Offer shall be submitted with SEBI for information and dissemination and will be filed with the BSE.

#### **MINIMUM SUBSCRIPTION**

Pursuant to the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2020, our Company is not required to achieve minimum subscription for the Rights Issue on account of the following reason:

1. Objects of the issue being other than working capital; and
2. Our Promoter and Promoter Group have confirmed that they will subscribe to their right entitlement and will not renounce rights except to the extent of renunciation within the promoter group .

## CAPITAL STRUCTURE

The capital structure of our Company and related information as on date of this Letter of Offer, prior to and after the proposed Issue, is set forth below:

Particulars	Aggregate Nominal Value	Aggregate Value at Issue Price
<b>Authorized Equity Share capital</b>		
6,25,00,000 (Six Crore Twenty Five Lakh Rupees)	₹62,50,00,000/-	-
(viii)		
<b>Issued, subscribed and paid-up Equity Share capital before this Issue</b>		
1,19,87,850 (One Crore Nineteen lakhs Eighty- Seven Thousands Eight Hundred and fifty) Equity Shares.	₹11,98,78,500	-
(xi)		
<b>Present Issue in terms of this Letter of Offer<sup>(a) (b)</sup></b>		
4,79,51,400 Issue of Equity Shares, each at of ₹[10]/- (Rupees Ten Only) per Equity Share, at an Issue Price of ₹10/- (Rupees Ten Only) per Equity Share	₹47,95,14,000/-	
(xiv)		
<b>Issued, subscribed and paid-up Equity Share capital after the Issue</b>		
5,99,39,250 Equity Shares	₹59,93,92,500/-	
<b>Subscribed and paid-up Equity Share capital</b>		
5,99,39,250 fully paid-up Equity Shares	₹59,93,92,500/-	
(xvii)		
<b>Securities premium account</b>		
Before the Issue <sup>(c)</sup>		Nil
After the Issue <sup>(d)</sup>		Nil

Notes:

The authorized capital has been increased through Postal Ballot Date April 18, 2024, from existing Rs. . 12,50,00,000/- (Twelve Crore Fifty Lakh Rupees) divided into 1,25,00,000 (One Crore Twenty Five lakh Rupees) equity shares of face value of Rs. 10/- (Ten Rupee) each by creation of additional 5,00,00,000 (Five Crore Only) Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each to Rs.62,50,00,000/- (Sixty-Two Crore Fifty Lakh Rupees) divided into ,25,00,000 (Six Crore Twenty Five Lakh Rupees)

- (a) Assuming full subscription for allotment of Right Shares;  
The present Issue has been authorized by our Board of Directors pursuant to the resolution passed in their meeting conducted on August 27, 2024.
- (b) Subject to finalization of Basis of Allotment, Allotment and deduction of Issue expenses;

## NOTES TO THE CAPITAL STRUCTURE

1. The Equity Shares of our Company are fully paid-up and there are no partly paid-up Equity Shares as on the date of this Letter of Offer;
2. At any given time, there shall be only one denomination of the Equity Shares. Our Company shall comply with such disclosure and accounting norms as may be specified by SEBI from time to time;
3. As on the date of this Letter of Offer, our Company has not issued any special voting Right Shares and there are no outstanding Equity Shares having special voting rights;
4. The ex-rights price arrived in accordance with the formula prescribed Regulation 10 (4) (b) (ii) of the SEBI (SAST) Regulations, in connection with the Issue is ₹10.49 (Rupees 10.49 Only);
5. **Details of outstanding warrants, outstanding instruments with an option to convert or securities which are convertible at a later date into Equity Shares**

As on the date of this Letter of Offer, our Company does not have any outstanding warrants, outstanding instruments with an option to convert or securities which are convertible at a later date into Equity Shares;

6. **Details of stock option scheme of our Company**

As on the date of this Letter of Offer, our Company does not have a stock option scheme;

7. Details of Equity Shares held by the promoter and promoter group including the details of lock-in, pledge of and encumbrance on such Equity Shares
8. As on the date of this Letter of Offer, the NoEquity Shares held by the promoter and promoter group including the details of lock-in, pledge of and encumbrance on such Equity Shares.
9. **Details of Equity Shares acquired by the promoter and promoter group in the last one year prior to the filing of this Letter of Offer**

None of the members of the Promoter and Promoter Group of the Company have acquired any Equity Shares in the last one year prior to the filing of this Letter of Offer;

Our Company shall ensure that any transaction in the Equity Shares by our Promoter during the period between the date of filing this Letter of Offer and the Issue Closing Date shall be reported to the Stock Exchanges within 24 hours of such transaction.

10. **INTENTION AND EXTENT OF PARTICIPATION BY OUR PROMOTER AND PROMOTER GROUP**

Pursuant to the letter dated June 11,2024, Anant Overseas Private Limited, Ujala Stainless Private Limited belonging to the Promoter and Promoter group, has undertaken that they will (a) subscribe, jointly and / or severally to the extent of their Rights Entitlements. (b) subscribe to the extent of any Rights Entitlement that may be renounced in their favour by any other Promoters or Member(s) of the Promoter Group of our Company; and (c) subscribe to, either individually or jointly and / or severally with any other Promoters or Member(s) of the Promoter Group, for additional Rights Equity Shares, including subscribing to the unsubscribed portion (if any) in this Issue.

The aforementioned subscription of Rights Equity Shares and Additional Equity Shares by our Promoter shall not result in a change of control of the management of our Company and shall not result in an obligation on our Promoter to make an open offer to the public shareholders of our Company in terms of the SEBI Takeover Regulations. Further, as on the date of this Letter of Offer, our Company is in compliance with Regulation 38 of the SEBI Listing Regulations and will continue to comply with the minimum public shareholding requirements under applicable laws, pursuant to this Issue.

**11. Shareholding Pattern of our company**

The shareholding pattern of our Company as on **Quarter Ending 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024**, is as follows:

**Summary statement holding of specified securities**

Category of shareholder	No. of shareholders	No. of fully paid up Equity Shares held	Total no. Equity Shares held	Shareholding as a % of total no. of shares (calculated as per SCRR, 1957) As a % of (A+B+C2)	No. of Voting Rights	Total as a % of Total Voting right	No. of equity shares held in dematerialized form
(A) Promoter & Promoter Group	1	5,57,426	5,57,426	4.65	5,57,426	4.65	5,57,426
(B) Public	12,949	1,14,30,424	1,14,30,424	95.35	1,14,30,424	95.35	1,10,73,924
(C1) Shares underlying DRs							
(C2) Shares held by Employee Trust	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
(C) Non Promoter-Non Public	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>12,949</b>	<b>1,19,87,850</b>	<b>1,19,87,850</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>1,19,86,850</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>1,16,31,350</b>

**Statement showing shareholding pattern of the Promoter and Promoter Group**

Category of shareholder	No. of shareholders	No. of fully paid up Equity Shares held	Total no. Equity Shares held	Shareholding as a % of total no. of shares (calculated as per SCRR, 1957) As a % of (A+B+C2)	No. of equity shares held in dematerialized form
<b>A1) Indian</b>					
<b>Individuals/Hindu undivided Family</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5,57,426</b>	<b>5,57,426</b>	<b>4.65</b>	<b>5,57,426</b>
Anant Overseas Private Limited	1	5,57,426	5,57,426	4.65	5,57,426
Ujala Stainless Private Limited	--	--	--	--	--

Sub Total A1	1	5,57,426	5,57,426	4.65	5,57,426
A2) Foreign	--	--	--	--	--
<b>A=A1+A2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5,57,426</b>	<b>5,57,426</b>	<b>4.65</b>	<b>5,57,426</b>

## a) Statement showing shareholding pattern of the Public shareholders:

Category and name of shareholder	No. of shareholders	No. of fully paid up Equity Shares held	Total no. Equity Shares held	Shareholding as a % of total no. of shares (calculated as per SCRR, 1957) As a % of (A+B+C2)	No. of Voting Rights	Total as a % of Total Voting right	No. of equity shares held in dematerialized form
<b>B1) Institutions</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>B2) Institution (Domestic)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>B3 Institution (Foreign)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>B2) Central Government/ State Government(s)/ President of India</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>B3) Non-Institutions</b>							
<b>Resident Individual share capital upto ₹2 Lacs</b>	12803	8207312	82,07,312	68.46	82,07,312	68.46	<b>79,28,862</b>
<b>Resident Individual share capital in excess of ₹2 Lacs</b>	50	2670848	26,70,848	22.28	26,70,848	22.28	<b>25,92,798</b>

Category and name of shareholder	No. of shareholders	No. of fully paid up Equity Shares held	Total no. Equity Shares held	Shareholding as a % of total no. of shares (calculated as per SCRR, 1957) As a % of (A+B+C2)	No. of Voting Rights	Total as a % of Total Voting right	No. of equity shares held in dematerialized form
<b>Sushil Kumar Yadav</b>	1	142460	1,42,460	1.19	1,42,460	1.19	<b>1,42,460</b>
<b>Suresh Kumar Jangid</b>	1	411453	4,11,453	3.43	4,11,453	3.43	<b>4,11,453</b>
<b>Rajiv Ranjan Gupta</b>	1	150000	1,50,000	1.25	1,50,000	1.25	<b>1,50,000</b>
<b>Ankul Agarwal</b>	1	175000	1,75,000	1.46	1,75,000	1.46	<b>1,25,000</b>
<b>Non-Resident Indian (NRI)</b>	34	152658	1,52,658	1.27	1,52,658	1.27	<b>1,52,658</b>
<b>Bodies Corporate</b>	6	14383	14,383	0.12	14,383	0.12	<b>14,383</b>
Any Other (specify)	56	385223	3,85,223	3.21	3,85,223	3.21	<b>3,85,223</b>
<b>Sub Total B4</b>	<b>12949</b>	<b>11430424</b>	<b>1,14,30,424</b>	<b>95.35</b>	<b>1,14,30,424</b>	<b>95.35</b>	<b>1,10,73,924</b>
<b>Sub Total B4</b>							
<b>B=B1+B2+B3</b>	<b>12949</b>	<b>11430424</b>	<b>1,14,30,424</b>	<b>95.35</b>	<b>1,14,30,424</b>	<b>95.35</b>	<b>1,10,73,924</b>

b) Statement showing shareholding pattern of the Non Promoter- Non Public shareholder



Category & Name of the Shareholders(I)	No. of shareholder (III)	No. of fully paid up equity shares held(IV)	Total no. shares held (VII = IV+V+VI)	Shareholding as a % of total no. of shares (calculated as per SCRR, 1957) As a % of (A+B+C2) (VIII)	No. of equity shares held in dematerialized form (XIV)(Not Applicable)
C1) Custodian/DR Holder	--	--	--	--	--
C2) Employee Benefit Trust	--	--	--	--	--

Details of disclosure made by the Trading Members holding 1% or more of the Total No. of shares of the company

Sr. No.	Name of the Trading Member	Name of the Beneficial Owner	No. of shares held	% of total no. of shares	Date of reporting by the Trading Member
--			Nil		

Details of Significant Beneficial Owners

Sr. No.	Details of SBO		Details of registered owner		Details of holding/ exercise of right of the SBO in the reporting company, whether direct or indirect*:					Date of creation / acquisition of significant beneficial interest# (IV)	
	(I)		(II)		(III)						
	Name	Nationality	Name	Nationality	Equity Shares	Voting Rights	Whether virtue of Rights on distributable dividend or any other distribution	Exercise of control	Exercise of significant influence		
1.	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Note = \* In case the nature of the holding/ exercise of the right of a SBO falls under multiple categories specified under (a) to (e) under Column III, multiple rows for the same SBO shall be inserted accordingly for each of the categories

# This column shall have the details as specified by the listed entity under Form No. BEN-2 as submitted to the Registrar.

## OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

Our Company intends to utilize the Net Proceeds from this Issue towards the following objects:

1. To meet the Working Capital requirements of the Company; and
2. General Corporate Purposes

The main objects and the objects incidental and ancillary to the main objects of our MOA enable our Company to undertake the activities for which the funds are being raised through the Issue. Further, we confirm that the activities which we have been carrying out till date are in accordance with the object clause of our MOA.

### Issue Proceeds

The details of the Issue Proceeds are set forth in the table below:

( Rupees in Lakh)

Particulars	Amount
Gross Proceeds from the Issue <sup>#</sup>	4,795.00
Less :Estimated Issue related Expenses*	75.00
<b>Net Proceeds from the Issue</b>	<b>4720.00</b>

# Assuming full subscription and Allotment;

\*The Issue size will not exceed ₹ 4900.00 Lacs. If there is any reduction in the amount on account of or at the time of finalization of Issue Price and Rights Entitlements Ratio, the same will be adjusted against General Corporate Purpose.

### Requirement of Funds and utilization of Net Proceeds

The proposed utilization of the Net Proceeds by our Company is set forth in the following table:

( Rupees in Lakh)

Particulars	Amount
Augmenting Working Capital Requirements	4000.00
General Corporate Purpose*	720.00
<b>Total Net proceeds</b>	<b>4720.00</b>

\*The amount shall not exceed 25% of the Gross Proceeds

There are no existing or anticipated transactions in relation to utilization of Net Proceeds with our Promoters, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel or associate companies (as defined under Companies Act, 2013).

### Means of Finance

The funding requirements mentioned above are based on our Company's internal management estimates and have not been appraised by any bank, financial institution or any other external agency. They are based on current circumstances of our business and our Company may have to revise these estimates from time to time on account of various factors beyond our control, such as market conditions, competitive environment and interest or exchange rate fluctuations. Consequently, our Company's funding requirements and deployment schedules are subject to revision in the future at the discretion of our management. However, any flexibility granted to the board/management to utilize the issue proceeds shall be exercised in full compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. If additional funds are required for the purposes as mentioned above, such requirement may be met through internal accruals, additional capital infusion, debt arrangements or any combination of them, subject to compliance with applicable laws.

The fund requirements set out above are proposed to be entirely funded from the Net Proceeds. Accordingly, we confirm that there are no requirements to make firm arrangements of finance under Regulation 62(1)(c) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations through verifiable means towards 75% of the stated means of finance, excluding the amount to be raised from the Issue

**Proposed schedule of implementation and deployment of Net Proceeds**

We propose to deploy the Net Proceeds for the aforesaid purposes in accordance with the estimated schedule of implementation and deployment of funds set forth in the table below:

( Rupees in Lakh)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount to be deployed from Net Proceeds	Estimated deployment to Net Proceeds	
			FY 2024	
1.	To augment the existing and incremental working capital requirement of our company	4000.00	4000.00	4000.00
2.	General Corporate Purposes <sup>#</sup>	720.00	720.00	720.00
	<b>Total Net Proceeds*</b>	<b>4720.00</b>	<b>4720.00</b>	<b>4720.00</b>

<sup>#</sup>The amount to be utilized for General Corporate Purposes will not exceed 25% of the Gross Proceeds.

\*Assuming full subscription in the Issue, subject to finalization of the Basis of Allotment, receipt of Call Monies with respect to Rights Issue and to be adjusted per the Rights Entitlement ratio

To the extent our Company is unable to utilize any portion of the Net Proceeds towards the Objects, as per the estimated schedule of deployment specified above, Our Company shall deploy the Net Proceeds in the subsequent Financial Years towards the Objects.

**Details of the Objects**

The details of the Objects of the Issue are set out below:

**1. To augment the existing and incremental working capital requirement of our company**

Our Business is a working capital intensive industry. The increasing operations of our company will in turn lead to the increase in the requirement of working capital. The lead time for procuring the products is high and also in order to ensure readily available customized product along with a low lead time for our clients, we enjoy a lower credit period. Further, we are required to provide sufficient credit period to our clients resulting in high receivables and we enjoy minimum credit from our suppliers through against the same. We intend to increase our turnover over the years for which we would be required to provide extended credit period to our customers, but the credit period that we avail from our suppliers shall not increase substantially. This would require us to have adequate working capital to ensure a smooth and uninterrupted flow of our business operations. Accordingly, we expect a further increase in the working capital requirements in view of current and potential business operations that we may undertake.

Sr. No.	Particulars	LRupeesInLakhs)					
		Audited for the Financial Year 2020-21	Audited for the Financial Year 2021-22	Audited for the Financial Year 2022-23	Audited for the Financial Year 2023-24	Estimated for The Financial Year 2024-25	Estimated for The Financial Year 2025-26
<b>I</b>	<b>Current Assets</b>						
	1. Inventories						
	a) Raw Material						
	b) Work-in-Progress						
	c) Finished Goods	78.77	103.39	211.10		1,263.00	1,608.00
	d) Other consumables						

	2.Trade Receivables	442.77	273.04	307.42	72.16	1,320.92	1,651.14
	3.Cash and Cash Equivalents	966.63	7.09	4.33	6.30	2,495.13	1,991.40
	4.Other Current Assets	154.01	1,172.17	1,407.48	1,331.37	1,399.82	1,478.13
	<b>Total Current Assets(A)</b>	<b>1,642.18</b>	<b>1,555.68</b>	<b>1,930.33</b>	<b>1,409.83</b>	<b>6,478.87</b>	<b>6,728.68</b>
<b>II</b>	<b>Current Liabilities</b>						
	1.Trades and Other Payables/(Advance to Suppliers)	158.16	67.92	254.25	-	(421.00)	(536.00)
	2.Short Term Provision	8.94	8.84	25.12			
	3.Other Current Liabilities	345.46	360.94	372.19	87.25	174.47	139.06
	<b>Total Current Liabilities(B)</b>	<b>512.56</b>	<b>437.70</b>	<b>651.56</b>	<b>87.25</b>	<b>(246.53)</b>	<b>(396.94)</b>
<b>III</b>	<b>Working Capital Gap(A-B)</b>	<b>1,129.62</b>	<b>1,117.99</b>	<b>1,278.77</b>	<b>1,322.58</b>	<b>6,725.40</b>	<b>7,125.62</b>
<b>IV</b>	<b>Funding Pattern</b>						
	Internal Accruals Short Term Borrowings						
	Proceeds from Working Capital	1,129.62	1,117.99	1,278.77	1,322.58	2725.40	7,125.62
	Net Proceeds from the proposed Rights Issue					4,000.00	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,129.62</b>	<b>1,117.99</b>	<b>1,278.77</b>	<b>1,322.58</b>	<b>6,725.40</b>	<b>7,125.62</b>

Sr. No.	Particulars	Audited for the Financial Year 2020-21	Audited for the Financial Year 2021-22	Audited for the Financial Year 2022-23	Audited for the Financial Year 2023-24	Estimated for The Financial Year 2024-25	Estimated for The Financial Year 2025-26
---------	-------------	--	--	--	--	--	--

<b>I</b>	<b>Current Assets</b>						
(a)	Trade Receivables	Days	60	60	60	90	90
(b)	Inventories						
	i. Raw Material	Days	0	0	0	0	0
	ii. Work-in-Progress	Days	0	0	0	0	0
	iii. Finished Goods	Days	30	30	0	90	90
	iv. Other consumables	Days	0	0	0	0	0
(c)	Other Current Assets	Days	0	0	0	0	0

II	Current Liabilities						
(a)	Trade Payables	Days	0	30	30	30	30
(b)	Other Current Liabilities	Days	0	15	0	15	15
(c)	Short Term Provision	Days					
III	<b>Working Capital Cycle(I-II)</b>	Days	0	<b>45</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>195</b>

#### Justification for Holding Period Level

	Assumptions made and justification
<b>Current Assets</b>	
Trade receivables	Trade receivables are based on the average standard payment terms across our customers. Our general credit terms vary across geographies and type of customers and our assumptions are based on past trends. Trade receivables for Financial Year 2024 were around 60 days. We are expecting to allow a lenient red it period to our customers. In line with increase in sales and based on our long-standing relations with our customers, we have assumed average trade receivables collection period of 90 days of revenue from operations for the Financial Year2025
Inventories	Finished Goods: Finished Goods days are computed based on the historic standalone audited financial statements. The average holding period of finished goods in the Financial Year2024 is to be 0. Based on the estimated sales, the Company purchases significant quantities from domestic market to meet the expected demand of finished Goods and accordingly has assumed average holding period for finished goods as 90 days.
<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Assumptions made and justification</b>
<b>Current Liabilities</b>	ii.
Trade payables	Trade Payable is based on the average standard payment terms of our vendors. Our trade payables primarily comprise of payables towards the purchase of goods. Our operating trade payables for the Financial Year 2024 is to be 15 Days. Our Company has assumed average operating trade payables payment period of 30 days of cost of goods sold for the Financial Year 2025 so that the company will get the additional discounted rates & made the stock available and this will also help us to freeze our buying rates with the vendors.
Other Current Liabilities	Any Tax arise on income will be payable within 15 days after calculation of the figures.

#### General Corporate Purpose:

The Net Proceeds will first be utilized towards the Objects set out above, as well as meeting the Issue-related expenses. Subject to this, our Company intends to deploy any balance left out of the Net Proceeds of Rs.720 Lakhtowards general corporate purposes and the business requirements of our Company, as approved by our management, from time to time. We confirm that utilization for general corporate purposes will not exceed 25% of the Gross Proceeds of the Issue.

Such utilisation towards general corporate purposes shall be to drive our business growth, including, amongst other things , (a) funding growth opportunities, (b) employee expenses, (c) meeting of exigencies which our Company may face in the course of any business, (d) advertising, brand building and other marketing expenses, (e) additional Issue expenses, if any, and any other purpose in the ordinary course of business as may be approved by the Board or a duly appointed committee from time to time, subject to compliance with applicable laws.”

Our management will have flexibility in utilizing the proceeds earmarked for general corporate purposes. In the event that we are unable to utilize the entire amount that we have currently estimated for use out of Net Proceeds in a Fiscal, we will utilize such unutilized amount in the subsequent Fiscals as per applicable laws.”

**Our Company will need approximately ₹ 75 lakhs towards Issue related expenses, a break-up of the same is set forth in the table below:**

Sr. No.	Particulars	Estimated Amount*(₹ in lakhs)	As a percentage of total estimated Issue expenses*	As a percentage of Gross Issue size*
	Fees payable to the Registrar to the Issue	6.75	9.00%	0.13%
1				
	Fees payable to the other professional service providers	8.25	11.00%	0.16%
2				
	Advertising, marketing, and shareholder outreach expenses	3.75	5.00%	0.07%
3				
	Fees payable to regulators, including Stock Exchanges, SEBI, depositories and other statutory fee	33.47	44.63%	0.68%
4				
	Others			
5				
	Other Professional fees			
		11.07	14.76%	0.22%
	Printing and stationery			
		1.50	2.00%	0.03%
	Statutory Auditors.			
		3.00	4.00%	0.06%
	Bank to the issue.			
		7.21	9.61%	0.14%
	Miscellaneous expenses and stamp duty.			
		<b>75.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>1.36%</b>
	Total estimated issuer-related expenses			

\*Assuming full subscription, subject to receipt of Call Monies with respect to Rights Issue, finalization of Basis of Allotment and actual Allotment.

All issuer related expenses will be paid out of the Gross Proceeds from the Issue. In case of any difference between the estimated Issue related expenses and actual expenses incurred, the shortfall or excess shall be borne by the Company from internal accruals.

#### SOURCES OF FINANCING OF FUNDS ALREADY DEPLOYED

As on date, our Company has not deployed any funds towards the Objects of the Issue.

#### APPRAISAL OF THE OBJECTS

None of the Objects of the Issue for which the Net Proceeds will be utilised have been appraised by any bank or financial institution.

#### STRATEGIC AND/OR FINANCIAL PARTNERS

There are no strategic and financial partners to the Objects of the Issue.

#### BRIDGE FINANCING FACILITIES

As on the date of this Letter of Offer, our Company has not raised or availed of any bridge financing facilities which are subject to being repaid from the Issue Proceeds.

## INTERIM USE OF FUNDS

Our Company will have the flexibility to deploy the Net Proceeds in accordance with the policies established by our Board from time to time and in compliance with all the applicable laws. Pending utilization for the purposes described above, our Company intends to temporarily deposit the funds in the scheduled commercial banks included in the second schedule of Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 as may be approved by our Board of Directors or a duly constituted committee thereof. In accordance with the Companies Act, our Company confirms that pending utilization of the Net Proceeds towards the stated objects of the Issue, our Company shall not use/deploy the Net Proceeds for buying, trading or otherwise dealing in shares of any other listed company or for any investment in the equity markets.

## MONITORING OF UTILIZATION OF FUNDS

Since the Issue is for an amount less than ₹ 10,000 lakhs, in terms of Regulation 82 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company is not required to appoint a monitoring agency for the purposes of the Issue. As required under the SEBI Listing Regulations, the Audit Committee appointed by the Board shall monitor the utilization of the proceeds of the Issue. We will disclose the details of the utilization of the Net Proceeds of the Issue, including interim use, under a separate head in our financial statements specifying the purpose for which such proceeds have been utilized or otherwise disclosed as per the disclosure requirements.

As per the requirements of Regulations 18(3) read with Part C of Schedule II of the SEBI Listing Regulations, we will disclose to the Audit Committee the uses / application of funds on a quarterly basis as part of our quarterly declaration of results. Further, on an annual basis, we shall prepare a statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in this Letter of Offer and place it before the Audit Committee. The said disclosure shall be made till such time that the Gross Proceeds raised through the Issue have been fully spent. The statement shall be certified by our Statutory Auditor

Further, in terms of Regulation 32 of the SEBI Listing Regulations, we will furnish to the Stock Exchanges on a quarterly basis, a statement indicating material deviations, if any, in the use of proceeds from the objects stated in this Letter of Offer. Further, this information shall be furnished to the Stock Exchanges along with the interim or annual financial results submitted under Regulations 33 of the SEBI Listing Regulations and be published in the newspapers simultaneously with the interim or annual financial results, after placing it before the Audit Committee in terms of Regulation 18 of the SEBI Listing Regulations.

## VARIATION IN OBJECTS

In accordance with applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and applicable rules, except in circumstances of business exigencies, our Company shall not vary the Objects of the Issue without our Company being authorized to do so by the Shareholders by way of a special resolution through postal ballot. In addition, the notice issued to the Shareholders in relation to the passing of such special resolution (the 'Postal Ballot Notice') shall specify the prescribed details as required under the Companies Act and applicable rules. The Postal Ballot Notice will simultaneously be published in the newspapers, one in English and one in the vernacular language of the jurisdiction where the Registered Office is situated. For details, see '**Risk Factors** - Any variation in the utilization of the Net Proceeds would be subject to certain compliance requirements, including prior shareholder's approval' on page 21.

## KEY INDUSTRY REGULATIONS FOR THE OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

No additional provisions of any acts, regulations, rules, and other laws are or will be applicable to the Company for the proposed Objects of the Issue.

## INTEREST OF PROMOTERS, PROMOTER GROUP AND DIRECTORS, AS APPLICABLE TO THE OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

Our Promoters and Promoter Group vide their letters dated March 9, 2024 ("**Subscription Letter**"), have indicated their intention to subscribe, jointly and/ or severally to the full extent of their Rights Entitlement and have also confirmed that they shall not renounce their Rights Entitlement (except to the extent of any Rights Entitlement renounced by any of them in favor of any other Promoter or member of the Promoter Group of our Company).

None of our Promoters, members of the Promoter Group and the Directors have any interest in the Objects of the Issue. No part

o f the Net Proceeds will be paid by our Company as consideration to our Promoter, Promoter Group, Directors, and Key Managerial Personnel of our Company.

#### **OTHER CONFIRMATIONS**

There are no material existing or anticipated transactions in relation to the utilization of the Net Proceeds without Promoters, Directors, or Key Managerial Personnel of our Company in the ordinary course of business and no part of the Net Proceeds will be paid as consideration to any of them. Further, except as disclosed, none of our Promoters, members of Promoter Group or Directors are interested in the Objects of the Issue.



**STATEMENT OF TAX BENEFITS**

To,  
The Board of Directors,  
**SRU STEELS LIMITED,**  
107/22Gali No. 3, East Azad Nagar, Shahdara, Delhi, India, 110051

Dear Sir,

**Proposed rights issue of equity shares of face value of ₹10 (Rupee Ten only) ('Equity Shares') of Sru Steels Limited ('Company' and such offering, the 'Issue')**

---

This certificate is issued in accordance with the terms of our engagement letter dated June 10,2024

The preparation of the Statement is the responsibility of the management of the Company for the 'Issue', including the preparation and maintenance of all accounting and other relevant supporting records and documents. This responsibility includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Statement and applying an appropriate basis of preparation; and making estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

We have complied with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. We have complied with the relevant applicable requirements of the Standard on Quality Control (SQC) 1, 'Quality Control for Firms that Perform Audits and Reviews of Historical Financial Information, and Other Assurance and Related Services Engagements,' issued by the ICAI.

The Management of the Company has prepared 'Statement of possible special tax benefits' under direct tax laws i.e. Income Tax Rules, 1962 ('Income Tax Laws'), and indirect tax laws i.e. the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, respective State Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, Customs Act, 1962, Customs Tariff Act, 1975 as amended, the rules and regulations, circulars and notifications issued there under, Foreign Trade Policy presently in force in India available to the Company and its shareholders.

The Company has requested us to confirm statement attached in the Annexure I and II, are available to the Company and its shareholders. We hereby confirm that the enclosed Annexures, prepared by the Company, provides the possible special tax benefits available to the Company. The benefits discussed in the enclosed Statement cover only special tax benefits available to the Company and to the shareholders of the Company and are not exhaustive and also do not cover any general tax benefits available to the Company. Further, any benefits available under any other laws within or outside India have not been examined and covered by this Statement.

This statement is only intended to provide general information to the investors and is neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional tax advice. In view of the individual nature of the tax consequences and the changing tax laws, each investor is advised to consult his or her own tax consultant with respect to the specific tax implications arising out of their participation in the Issue. Neither are we suggesting nor advising the investor to invest in the Issue based on this statement.

We do not express any opinion or provide any assurance as to whether:

1. The Company or its shareholders will continue to obtain these benefits in future; or
2. The conditions prescribed for availing the benefits have been/would be met with.

The contents of the enclosed statement are based on information, explanations and representations obtained from the Company and on the basis of our understanding of the business activities and operations of the Company.

We hereby consent to the extracts of this certificate being used in the Letter of Offer / letter of offer of the Company in connection with the Issue or in any other documents in connection with the Issue, and the submission of this certificate as may be necessary, to any regulatory authority and / or for the records to be maintained by the Company in connection with the Issue and in accordance with applicable law, and for the purpose of any defense the Company may wish to advance in any claim or proceeding in connection with the contents of the Offer Documents.

This certificate may also be relied upon by the Company, their affiliates and the legal counsel in relation to the Issue.

The above certificate shall not be used for any other purpose without our prior consent in writing and we do not accept or assume any liability or any duty of care for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this certificate is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior consent in writing.

Yours faithfully,

**For M K Agrawal**

**Agrawal Mahesh Kumar & Co.**  
**CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS**  
**FRN: - 014618N**  
**M.No. 094303;**

**Place: New Delhi**

**ANNEXURE I**

**STATEMENT OF SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS AVAILABLE TO SRU STEELS LIMITED ('COMPANY') AND ITS SHAREHOLDERS**

**1. Under the Income Tax Act, 1961 ('Act')**

**a. Special tax benefits available to the Company under the Act**

There are no special tax benefits available to the Company.

**b. Special tax benefits available to the shareholders under the Act**

There are no special tax benefits available to the shareholders of the Company.

Notes

1. The above Statement sets out the provisions of law in a summary manner only and is not a complete analysis or listing of all potential tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposal of shares;
2. The above statement covers only certain relevant direct tax law benefits and does not cover any indirect tax law benefits or benefit under any other law;
3. The above statement of possible tax benefits is as per the current direct tax laws relevant for the assessment year 2022-23;
4. This statement is intended only to provide general information to the investors and is neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional tax advice. In view of the individual nature of tax consequences, each investor is advised to consult his/her own tax advisor with respect to specific tax consequences of his/her investment in the shares of the Company;
5. In respect of non-residents, the tax rates and consequent taxation will be further subject to any benefits available under the relevant DTAA, if any, between India and the country in which the non-resident has fiscal domicile;
6. No assurance is given that the revenue authorities/courts will concur with the views expressed herein. Our views are based on the existing provisions of law and its interpretation, which are subject to changes from time to time. We do not assume responsibility to update the views consequent to such changes;

**For M K Agrawal**

**Agrawal Mahesh Kumar & Co.**  
**CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS**  
**FRN: - 014618N**  
**M.No. 094303;**

**Place: New Delhi**

**ANNEXURE II**

**STATEMENT OF INDIRECT TAX BENEFITS AVAILABLE TO SRU STEELS LIMITED('COMPANY') AND ITS SHAREHOLDERS**

- 1. Under the The Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 / the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 ('GST Act'), the Customs Act, 1962 ('Customs Act') and the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 ('Tariff Act') (collectively referred to as 'Indirect Tax')**

- a. Special tax benefits available to the Company under the Indirect Tax**

There are no special indirect tax benefits available to the Company.

- b. Special tax benefits available to the shareholders under the Indirect Tax**

There are no special indirect tax benefits applicable in the hands of shareholders for investing in the shares of the Company.

Notes

1. The above statement is based upon the provisions of the specified Indirect Tax laws, and judicial interpretation thereof prevailing in the country, as on the date of this Annexure;
2. The above statement covers only above-mentioned Indirect Tax laws benefits and does not cover any direct tax law benefits or benefit under any other law;
3. This statement is intended only to provide general information to the investors and is neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional tax advice;
4. No assurance is given that the revenue authorities/courts will concur with the views expressed herein. Our views are based on the existing provisions of law and its interpretation, which are subject to changes from time to time. We do not assume responsibility to update the views consequent to such changes;

**For M K Agrawal**

**Agrawal Mahesh Kumar & Co.**  
**CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS**  
**FRN: - 014618N**  
**M.No. 094303;**

**Place: New Delhi**

---

**SECTION IV – ABOUT THE COMPANY**  
**INDUSTRY OVERVIEW**

---

**INTRODUCTION**

One of the primary forces behind industrialization has been the use of metals. Steel has traditionally occupied a top spot among metals. Steel production and consumption are frequently seen as measures of a country's economic development because it is both a raw material and an intermediary product. Therefore, it would not be an exaggeration to argue that the steel sector has always been at the forefront of industrial progress and that it is the foundation of any economy. The Indian steel industry is classified into three categories - major producers, main producers and secondary producers.

India is the world's second-largest producer of crude steel, with an output of 125.32 MT of crude steel and finished steel production of 121.29 MT in FY23.

India's steel production is estimated to grow 4-7% to 123-127 MT in FY24.

The growth in the Indian steel sector has been driven by the domestic availability of raw materials such as iron ore and cost-effective labour. Consequently, the steel sector has been a major contributor to India's manufacturing output.

The Indian steel industry is modern, with state-of-the-art steel mills. It has always strived for continuous modernisation of older plants and up-gradation to higher energy efficiency levels.

**MARKET SIZE**

In the past 10–12 years, India's steel sector has expanded significantly. Production has increased by 75% since 2008, while domestic steel demand has increased by almost 80%. The capacity for producing steel has grown concurrently, and the rise has been largely organic.

In FY23, the production of crude steel and finished steel stood at 125.32 MT and 121.29 MT respectively.

In FY24 (until July 2023), the production of crude steel and finished steel stood at 45.39 MT and 43.01 MT respectively.

In FY23, crude and finished steel production stood at 125.32 MT and 121.29 MT respectively. In July 2023, crude steel production in India stood at 11.52 MT. In July 2023, finished steel production stood at 10.53 MT.

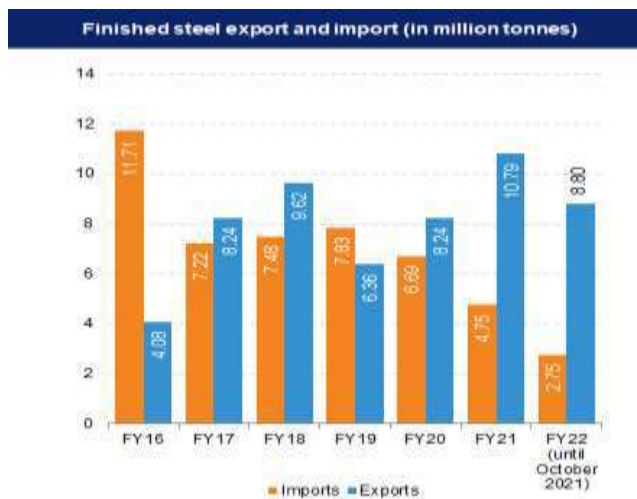
In FY24 (until July 2023), the consumption of finished steel stood at 41.15 MT.

The per-capita consumption of steel stood at 86.7 kgs in FY23.

In FY22, the production of crude steel and finished steel stood at 133.596 MT and 120.01 MT, respectively. The consumption of finished steel stood at 105.751 MT in FY22. In FY23, the consumption of finished steel stood at 119.17 MT. In April-July 2022, the production of crude steel and finished steel stood at 40.95 MT and 38.55 MT respectively.

In FY23, exports and imports of finished steel stood at 6.7 MT and 6.02 MT, respectively. In FY22, India exported 11.14 MT of finished steel. In April 2023 exports of steel stood at 8.55 lakh metric tonnes (LMT), while imports stood at 4.60 LMT. In FY24 (until July 2023), the exports and imports of finished steel stood at 2.56 MT and 1.98 MT, respectively.

The annual production of steel is anticipated to exceed 300 million tonnes by 2030-31. By 2030-31, crude steel production is projected to reach 255 million tonnes at 85% capacity utilisation achieving 230 million tonnes of finished steel production, assuming a 10% yield loss or a 90% conversion ratio for the conversion of raw steel to finished steel. With net exports of 24 million tonnes, consumption is expected to reach 206 million tonnes by the years 2030–1931. As a result, it is anticipated that per-person steel consumption will grow to 160 kg.



## INVESTMENTS

The steel industry and its associated mining and metallurgy sectors have seen major investments and developments in the recent past.

According to the data released by the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT), between April 2000-March 2023, Indian metallurgical industries attracted FDI inflows of US\$ 17.23 billion.

In FY22, demand for steel was expected to increase by 17% to 110 million tonnes, driven by rising construction activities.

Some of the major investments in the Indian steel industry are as follows:

- In July 2023, Union Minister Mr. Jyotiraditya Scindia announced that Japan is eager to invest ¥ 5 trillion (US\$ 36 billion), in various sectors in India, including steel.
- As announced in May 2023, INOX Air Products will invest Rs. 1,300 crore (US\$ 157.5 million) to set up two air separation units having a capacity of 1,800 tonnes a day each at Tata Steel's plant in Dhenkanal, Odisha.
- In May 2023, the industry body Indian Steel Association (ISA) announced signing an agreement with the ASEAN Iron and Steel Council (AISC) to unlock new avenues of growth and sustainability in the steel sector.
- Mr. Jyotiraditya M. Scindia, the Union Minister of Steel, and Mr. Nishimura Yasutoshi, the Minister of Economy, Trade, and Industry of Japan, held a bilateral meeting on July 20, 2023, in New Delhi to discuss collaboration in the steel sector and issues relating to decarbonisation.
- AMNS India is planning to spend US\$ 7.4 billion on expanding capacity and increasing its value-added investments in both its upstream and downstream capacities and enhancing its iron ore capabilities.
- In May 2023, JSW Steel and JFE Steel, signed an agreement to set up a JV company to manufacture the entire range of cold rolled grain-oriented electrical steel (CRGO) products at Vijaynagar in Karnataka.
- In April 2023, AMNS India, a joint venture between ArcelorMittal and Nippon Steel, received approval from India's regulatory body (NCLT) to acquire Indian Steel Corporation.
- Tata Steel in April 2023, informed that it has signed an agreement with A&B Global Mining to harness new business development opportunities and deliver mine technical services. The steel major will closely work with ABGM India which will

interface with their South African entity to explore business opportunities in India and abroad besides utilising each other's technical and strategic strengths to deliver projects across the mining and metals, including the steel value chain.

- 67 applications from 30 companies have been selected under the Production Linked Incentive (PLI) Scheme for Specialty Steel. This will attract committed investment of Rs. 42,500 crore (US\$ 5.19 billion) with a downstream capacity addition of 26 million tonnes and employment generation potential of 70,000.
- In September 2022, Steel Authority of India Limited (SAIL), a Maharatna PSU, supplied 30,000 tonnes of the entire DMR grade specialty steel for the nation's first indigenously built Aircraft Carrier INS Vikrant.
- In August 2022, Tata Steel signed anMoU with Punjab Government to set up a steel scrap based electric arc furnace steel plant.
- In May 2022, Tata Steel announced a CAPEX of Rs. 12,000 crore (US\$ 1.50 billion).
- In October 2021, Tata Steel was planning to set up more scrap-based facilities that will have a capacity of at least a billion tonnes by 2025.
- In October 2021, JSW Steel invested Rs. 150 billion (US\$ 19.9 billion) to build a steel plant in Jammu and Kashmir and boost manufacturing in the region.
- In October 2021, ArcelorMittal and Nippon Steel Corp.'s joint venture steel firm in India, announced a plan to expand its operations in the country by investing ~Rs. 1 trillion (US\$ 13.34 billion) over 10 years.
- In August 2021, Tata Steel announced to invest Rs. 8,000 crore (US\$ 1.08 billion) in capital expenditure to develop operations in India in FY22.
- In August 2021, ArcelorMittal announced to invest Rs. 1 lakh crore (US\$ 13.48 billion) in Gujarat for capacity expansion.
- In August 2021, Tata Steel announced to invest Rs. 3,000 crore (US\$ 404.46 million) in Jharkhand to expand capacities over the next three years.
- In August 2021, Jindal Steel & Power Ltd. announced plans to invest US\$ 2.4 billion to increase capacity over the next six years to meet the rising demand from customers.
- In the next three years from June 2021, JSW Steel is planning to invest Rs. 47,457 crore (US\$ 6.36 billion) to increase Vijayanagar's steel plant capacity by 5 MTPA and establish a mining infrastructure in Odisha.

### **GOVERNMENT INITIATIVES**

Some of the other recent Government initiatives in this sector are as follows:

- In October 2021, the government announced guidelines for the approved specialty steel production-linked incentive (PLI) scheme.
- In October 2021, India and Russia signed anMoU to carry out R&D in the steel sector and produce coking coal (used in steel making).
- In July 2021, the Union Cabinet approved the production-linked incentive (PLI) scheme for specialty steel. The scheme is expected to attract investment worth ~Rs. 400 billion (US\$ 5.37 billion) and expand specialty steel capacity by 25 million tonnes (MT), to 42 MT in FY27, from 18 MT in FY21.
- In June 2021, Minister of Steel & Petroleum & Natural Gas, Mr. DharmendraPradhan addressed the webinar on 'Making Eastern India a manufacturing hub with respect to metallurgical industries', organised by the Indian Institute of Metals. In 2020, 'Mission Purvodaya' was launched to accelerate the development of the eastern states of India (Odisha, Jharkhand, Chhattisgarh, West Bengal and the northern part of Andhra Pradesh) through the establishment of an integrated steel hub in Kolkata, West Bengal. Eastern India has the potential to add >75% of the country's incremental steel capacity. It is expected that of the 300 MT capacity by 2030-31, >200 MT can come from this region alone.
- In June 2021, JSW Steel, CSIR-National Chemical Lab (NCL), Scottish Development International (SDI) and India H2 Alliance (IH2A) joined forces to commercialise hydrogen in the steel and cement sectors.
- Under the Union Budget 2023-24, the government allocated Rs. 70.15 crore (US\$ 8.6 million) to the Ministry of Steel.

- In addition, an investment of Rs. 75,000 crore (US\$ 9.15 billion) (including Rs. 15,000 crore (US\$ 1.83 billion) from private sources) has been allocated for 100 critical transport infrastructure projects for last and first mile connectivity for various sectors such as ports, coal, and steel.
- In January 2021, the Ministry of Steel, Government of India, signed a Memorandum of Cooperation (MoC) with the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry, Government of Japan, to boost the steel sector through joint activities under the framework of India–Japan Steel Dialogue.
- The Union Cabinet, Government of India approved the National Steel Policy (NSP) 2017, as it intends to create a globally competitive steel industry in India. NSP 2017 envisage 300 million tonnes (MT) steel-making capacity and 160 kgs per capita steel consumption by 2030-31.
- The Ministry of Steel is facilitating the setting up of an industry driven Steel Research and Technology Mission of India (SRTMI) in association with the public and private sector steel companies to spearhead research and development activities in the iron and steel industry at an initial corpus of Rs. 200 crore (US\$ 30 million).
- The Government of India raised import duty on most steel items twice, each time by 2.5% and imposed measures including anti-dumping and safeguard duties on iron and steel items.

### ROAD AHEAD

The steel industry has emerged as a major focus area given the dependence of a diverse range of sectors on its output as India works to become a manufacturing powerhouse through policy initiatives like Make in India. With the industry accounting for about 2% of the nation's GDP, India ranks as the world's second-largest producer of steel and is poised to overtake China as the world's second-largest consumer of steel. Both the industry and the nation's export manufacturing capacity have the potential to help India regain its favourable steel trade balance.

The National Steel Policy, 2017 envisage 300 million tonnes of production capacity by 2030-31. The per capita consumption of steel has increased from 57.6 kgs to 74.1 kgs during the last five years. The government has a fixed objective of increasing rural consumption of steel from the current 19.6 kg/per capita to 38 kg/per capita by 2030-31. As per Indian Steel Association (ISA), steel demand will grow by 7.2% in 2019-20 and 2020-21.



Huge scope for growth is offered by India's comparatively low per capita steel consumption and the expected rise in consumption due to increased infrastructure construction and the thriving automobile and railways sectors.

Note: Conversion rate used in May 2023, Rs. 1 = US\$ 0.012

Source: <https://www.ibef.org/industry/steel>



## BUSINESS OVERVIEW

Some of the information contained in the following discussion, including information with respect to our plans and strategies, contain forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. You should read the section “Forward-Looking Statements” for a discussion of the risks and uncertainties related to those statements and also the section “Risk Factors” for a discussion of certain factors that may affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. Our actual results may differ materially from those expressed in or implied by these forward-looking statements. Our fiscal year ends on March 31 of each year, so all references to a particular fiscal are to the Twelve month period ended March 31 of that year.

You should carefully consider all the information in this Letter of Offer, including, “Risk Factors”, “Industry Overview”, “Financial Statements” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition” beginning on pages 21, 53, 68 and 108 respectively, before making an investment in the Equity Shares.

In this section, any reference to the “Company” “we”, “us” or “our” refers to SRU STEELS LIMITED.

### OVERVIEW

The company operates in the single business segment of trading in various type of Iron and Steel. At present, the company is trading in various types of steel products as well as sale of steel products on commission basis. Further, in the anticipation of growing demand of steel and steel products in future due to the development of various infrastructure and housing projects and is further planning to add on the mode of distribution of products in the market via direct sale to the customer along with consignment sales. The Company also has a franchisee of M/s Jindal Steel & Power Limited for trading in steel.

### OUR COMPETITIVE STRENGTHS

#### 1. Bouquet of metal and alloy products:

Our Company offer various products to cater to the specific needs of our clients. Our diverse product portfolio includes products such as Aluminium Bars, Rods & Profiles, Aluminium Powder, Aluminium Scrap, Ammonium Molybdenum, G I Pipe, Graphite Flakes and Circle, Graphite Powder, Graphite Rods, Blocks and Plates, Graphite Scrap, Graphite Square and Round, M S Pipe, M S Sheet amongst others. We service our customers with products ranging to all sizes, grades, and standards under one roof. We believe that our presence in diverse product lines of business enables us to reduce risks arising from service and client concentration.

#### 2. Quality

Our Company has always believed in the best quality in our products. Our Company is dedicated towards quality of our products and we adhere to quality standards as prescribed by our clients.

### OUR STRATEGIES

We strive for complete transparency and satisfaction of our clients with an unwavering thrust and focus on professional excellence and integrity. Our key strategic initiatives are described below:

#### 1. Increase the number of Client Relationships:

We are focused on increasing the number of client relationships. Our strategy is to increase the number of client relationships and then leverage those client relationships into offering in a whole suite of products. During downturn of the markets we believe that increased number of client relationships will add stability to our earnings. As a part of this we also plan to strengthen our sales team to bring in new client relationships to leverage our existing group offerings.

#### 2. Competitive Pricing

To remain aggressive and capitalize a good market share, we believe in offering competitive prices to our customers. This helps us to sustain the competition and claim a position of strength in the marketplace.

## OUR MAJOR PRODUCTS

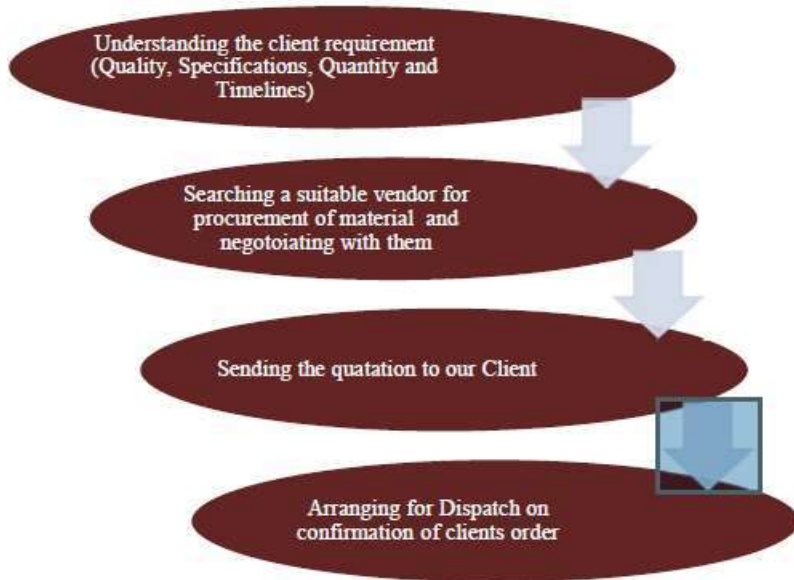
Our portfolio of products currently being traded by our Company includes:

1. Aluminium Bars, Rods & Profiles
2. Aluminium Powder
3. Aluminium Scrap
4. Ammonium Molybdenum
5. G I Pipe
6. Graphite Flakes and Circle
7. Graphite Powder
8. Graphite Rods, Blocks and Plates
9. Graphite Scrap
10. Graphite Square and Round
11. M S Pipe
12. M S Sheet
13. Matrix Powder
14. Nickel Powder
15. Tungsten
16. Zirconium Alloy

### **Process:**

Our portfolio of products currently being traded by our Company includes various industrial, metals and alloy products including iron and steel. We operate as an intermediary in the Iron & Steel and other metal and alloy Industry. We are currently serving the corporate and other clients from fabrication and manufacturing industry. We procure our material from various manufacturers and traders. We procure orders from our clients and accordingly supply the material to customers.

Our business process generally include the following steps:



#### **Plant and Machinery**

We being trading company do not own any major plant and machinery other than computers.

#### **DESCRIPTION OF OUR BUSINESS**

We are currently engaged in the business of trading of products made of iron & steel, aluminium, graphite and other alloy products. We are a multi-product trading company with a diverse product portfolio. We are also in the business of supplying Epoxy Floor Coating, Industrial Epoxy Floor Coating, Epoxy Floor Coating Marine, PU Floor Coating, Epoxy Coating, Epoxy Primer, Epoxy High Build Coating, Epoxy Heat Resistance Coating. Further we intend to take the contracts from builders for the end to end supply and fitting of aluminium windows along with the glass.

#### **Collaborations**

We have not entered into any technical or other collaboration.

#### **Infrastructure Facilities**

##### **Materials**

We buy all the required products mainly from Mumbai local market. We are located in metal hub of Mumbai which give us an added advantage in terms of procurement.

##### **Utilities**

##### **Power**

There is no major power requirement in our business.

**Competition**

We face the competition in our business from other existing traders and manufacturers of industrial, metals and alloy products. We compete with our competitors on a regional or product line basis. Many of our competitors have substantially large capital base and resources than we do and offer broader range products. We believe that the principal factors affecting competition in our business include client relationships, reputation, the abilities of employees, market focus and the relative quality and price of the services and products.

**Approach to Marketing and Marketing Set-up**

Our top management and key executives enjoy the confidence of several corporate clients. We interact with our customers to get the feedback on the quality of products and services and improve the same as well. The marketing team regularly stays in touch with our customers. They also regularly approach new customers to try and develop a business relationship.

Our Company has been focusing on acquiring new customers through its direct and indirect channels. Till date our top management have been instrumental in getting the business.

**Capacity and Capacity Utilization**

Our Company operates in a trading industry and hence capacity and capacity utilization is not applicable to us.

**Export Possibilities & Export Obligation Currently,**

Currently, we do not have any outstanding export obligations.

**Property**

The following table sets forth the location and other details of the leasehold properties of our Company:

Description of Property	Name of Lessor	Agreement Date, Lease Date	Period
107/22 Gali No. 3, East Azad Nagar, Shahdara, Delhi, India, 110051	Mr. GurParshadMohinder	December 05, 2023	Registered Office

**Intellectual Property**

Our Company do not own any intellectual property including trademark.

**Manpower**

Our Company is committed towards creating an organization that nurtures talent. We provide our employees an open atmosphere with a continuous learning platform that recognizes meritorious performance.

The following is a department-wise break-up of our employees as on March 31, 2024 do not have any outstanding export obligations.

Sr. No.	Category	Total
1	Management	5
2	Others	3
	Total	8

**OUR FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE**

Particulars	Financial Statements for the Financial Year ending			
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Equity Share Capital	11,98,79,000	7,99,19,000	7,99,19,000	7,99,19,000
Net Worth	13,72,90,000	13,29,34,000	12,67,47,000	12,44,36,487
Total Income	18,31,65,000	16,71,64,000	15,05,14,000	27,07,95,514
Profit / (loss) after tax	32,35,000	69,86,000	23,00,000	21,15,072
Basic and diluted EPS	0.36	0.87	0.29	0.26
Total borrowings	-	-	54,98,519	40,44,440

## MAIN OBJECTS OF OUR COMPANY AS PER MOA

### A. MAIN OBJECT OF THE COMPANY TO BE PURSUED BY THE COMPANY ON ITS INCORPORATION

1. To carry on the business as manufacturers, spinners, weavers knitters, stitching, combers, producers, fabricators, importers, ealers in all kinds of yam, fabrics, worsted, shoddy, cotton, synthetic, woollen , silk, jute, rayon, artificial silk, nylon, polyester, acrylic, or any other synthetic, fiber or yam allied products, by-products and to treat and utilize any waste arising from any such manufacture production and process and further to carry on or be interested in the business of ginning, bailing of cotton waste, liner cotton, yam waste hemp and jute and the cultivation thereof.

2. To carry on the business as manufacturers, importers, exporters, processors and dealers in all kinds of cloth, woollen fabrics, synthetic fabrics , cotton fabrics, synthetic tops , worsted shoddy and all kinds of blankets shawls ,hosiery and readymade garments .

3. To carry on the business of waste openers machine combers and recombers of all types of fibres and materials whether artificial of synthetic and to sort, blend prepare scour scribble, comb dye, carbonize, spin, twist, double, wind, wrap, weave, mind, finish, make-up, buy sell, import, export and deal in fibres, whether natural artificial or synthetic tops, yam, woven fabrics and textile fabrics and to carry on the trade of business of combers , recombers , top makers, spinners weavers, doublers , manufacturers , printers , dyers and finishers , bleachers , carbonizes , water proofers of textile materials and fabrics of all kinds merchants, agents, importers , exporters , factor sellers of and dealers in wool worsted shoddy woollen,silk, fair,alpaca, mohair, cotton, flax,jute,hemp,artificial and synthetic fibres and all or any fibrous substances tops, wasters by - products or any textile products .

4. To carry on the business of drapers, customers, robe dresses and mantle makers, tailors, silk mercers, makers and suppliers of princely wears, clothing , lingeric and trimmings of every kind, furriers, haberdashers, hosiers, glovers, lace makers and leather dresses and hatters, dealers in fabrics, handspun, hand-woven, khadi, cotton, silk and woollen fabrics and to manufacture all kinds of elastic tapes, rigid-tapes and other miscellaneous cloth tapes along with all kinds of foundation and readymade garments

4a. To carry on the.business of fabricators and re-rollers of all types of ferrous and non-ferrous metals, manufacturers of steel strips, steel pressed section, tubes pipes and bolts, eldrops tower bolts, roofing nails, pad bolts, door shutters , nuts, karais, gate channels, sanitary fittings, wire, wire knitting, wire ropes, hardware fittings of all kinds, cuttings and hand tools.

4b. To carry on the business of manufacturing, processing, re-processing, altering, re-rolling melting, forging grading, machining, mining, converting preparing formulating, dealing buying storing, importing, exporting of all kinds and varieties of steel, special steel, stainless steel. carbon, steel, mild steel, carbon iron steel, iron store ore, galvanized products, tin products, ferrous and non-ferrous metats, high carbon and low carbon alloys and raw metals, pig tron ,sponge iron and to manufacture, design, deal in all kinds of steel wires, copper, wire cables and wires of all ferrous and non -ferrous metals and their components, iron and steel makers, iron masters , sieel founders, machine tools or parts and equipments engineering gonds and machinery fixtures founders and manufacture of ferro manganese, colliery proprietors and coke manufactures .

**CHANGES IN MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION**

The following changes have been made in the Memorandum of Association of our Company since inception:

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Date of Meeting</b>
1.	Name Clause of the Company was Altered from SRU Knitters Limited to SRU Steels Limited	20 <sup>th</sup> March, 2010
2	Increase In The Authorized Share Capital Of The Company	16 <sup>th</sup> April, 2023
3	Increase In The Authorized Share Capital Of The Company	14 <sup>th</sup> March, 2024

## OUR MANAGEMENT

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

As on date of this Letter of Offer, our Company currently has 6 (Six) directors on its Board, 5 (Five) Independent Director. The present composition of our Board of Directors and its committees are in accordance with the corporate governance requirements provided under the Companies Act and SEBI (LODR) Regulations, to the extent applicable.

The following table sets forth details regarding our Board of Directors as on the date of this Letter of Offer:

Name, Designation, Address, Occupation, Term, Nationality, Date of Birth and DIN	Age	Other directorships
<p><b>MR MAYANK BHANDARI</b></p> <p>Designation: Managing Director</p> <p>Address: 26, MorsaliGaliBadaSarafa, Near Jain Temple Indore Madhya Pradesh India 452002</p> <p>Occupation: Business;</p> <p>Current Term: Appointed for a period of three consecutive years starting 16th December, 2023 to 15th December, 2026</p> <p>Date of Appointment: Since December 16, 2023;</p> <p>Nationality: Indian;</p> <p>Date of Birth: March 8, 1986</p> <p>DIN: 06478224</p>	37years	<p>No. of other Company directorships- 1</p> <p>1. Sunstar Realty Development Limited</p>
<p><b>MR. MINAXI MANOJ PAREEK</b></p> <p>Designation: Non – Executive - Non Independent Director</p> <p>Address: C-1 404, Aangan Residency-1, Nr. Gaytrinagar Society, PunagamBhaiya Nagar, Surat, Gujarat Choryasi Gujarat India 395010</p> <p>Occupation: Business</p> <p>Current Term: Liable to retire by rotation;</p> <p>Date of Appointment: Since December 16, 2023;</p> <p>Nationality: Indian;</p>	39years	<p>No. of other Company directorship – 1</p> <p>1. Sylph Technologies Limited</p>

Date of Birth	February 17, 1984		
DIN	09769729		
<b>MS. SITABEN S PATEL</b>			iii.
Designation	Non-Executive Independent Director		No. of other Company directorship – 5
Address	6, Tulsi Nagar, Mahila College Road, Unjha, UnjhaMahesana, Unjha Gujarat India 384170		1. Welcure Drugs And Pharmaceuticals Limited
Occupation	Business		2. Sunstar Realty Development Limited
Current Term	Appointed for a period of five consecutive years starting 02nd September, 2023 to 01st September, 2028	55 years	3. Tarang Projects And Consultant Limited
Date of Appointment	Since September 2, 2023;		4. Kailash Auto Finance Limited
Nationality	Indian		5. SresthaFinvest Limited
Date of Birth	August 15, 1968		
DIN	02470150		iv.
<b>MR. RAJEEV MEHRA</b>			
Designation	Non-Executive Independent Director		No. of other Company directorship – 2
Address	354, KuchaGhansi Ram, ChandniChowk, Delhi G.P.O., North Delhi, Delhi India 110006		1. Welcure Drugs And Pharmaceuticals Limited
Occupation	Business	48years	2. Klug Consultoria Private Limited
Current Term	Appointed for a period of five consecutive years starting 02nd September, 2023 to 01st September, 2028		
Date of Appointment	Since September 02 2023		v.
Nationality	Indian		
Date of Birth	February 12 ,1976		
DIN	08430959		
<b>MR. VISHAL MEHRA</b>			
Designation	Non-Executive Independent Director	50 Years	No. of other Company directorship – 1
Address	47, RadheyPuriExtn 2, Gali No.4, Krishna Nagar, East Delhi, Delhi-110051		Welcure Drugs And Pharmaceuticals Limited
Occupation	Business		vii.



Current Term	Appointed for a period of five consecutive years starting 02nd September, 2023 to 01st September, 2028		
Date of Appointment	Since September 02 2023 ;		
Nationality	Indian		
Date of Birth	August 10, 1973		
DIN	09717741		
viii. <b>MR. SURENDRA DEEPCHAND SHARMA</b>			No. of other Company directorship – 4
Designation	Non-Executive Independent Director		1. Shree Uttam Steel And Power Limited
Address	16, Vijaya Vilas, Oomer Park, 95 Bhulabhai Desai Road Mumbai Maharashtra India 400036		2. Palak Agency Private Limited
Occupation	Business	71 Years	3. Kredence Multi Trading Limited
Current Term	Appointed for a period of five consecutive years starting 10 <sup>th</sup> March, 2023 to 09 <sup>th</sup> March, 2028		4. Blackstone Multi Trading Private Limited
Date of Appointment	Since March 10, 2023;		
Nationality	Indian		
Date of Birth	August 7, 1952		
DIN	03539486		ix.

#### Past Directorships in suspended companies

None of our Directors are, or were a director of any listed company, whose shares have been, or were suspended from being traded on any of the stock exchanges during the term of their directorships in such companies during the last 5 (Five) years preceding the date of this Letter of Offer.

#### Past Directorships in delisted companies

Further, none of our Directors are or were a director of any listed company, which has been, or was delisted from any stock exchange during the term of their directorship in such Company during the last 10 (Ten) years preceding the date of this Letter of Offer.

#### Relationship between Directors

None of our Directors are related to each other.

#### Arrangement or understanding with major Shareholders, customers, suppliers or others

Our Company has not entered into any arrangement or understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers, or others pursuant to which any of the above-mentioned directors have been appointed in the Board.

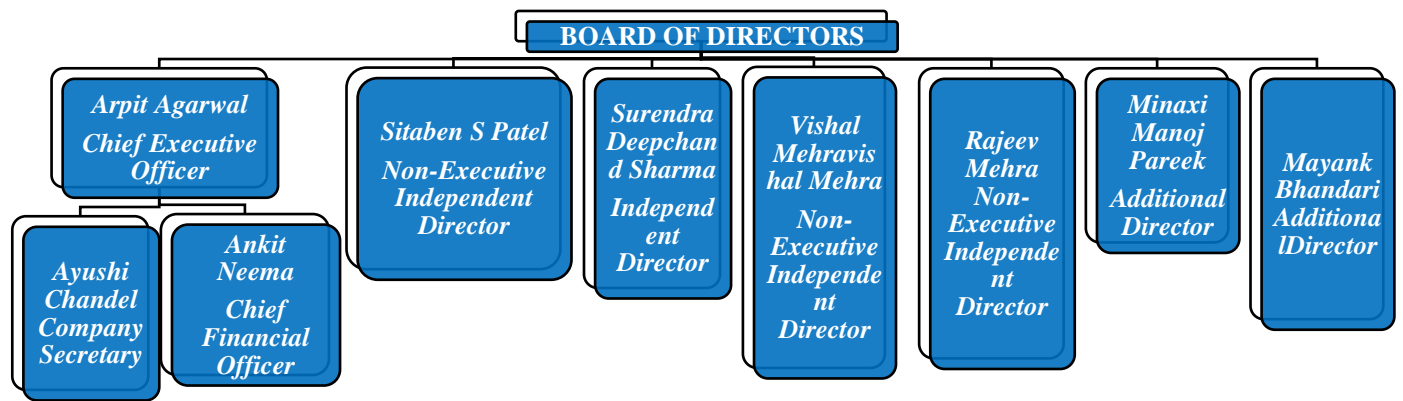
#### Details of service contracts entered with Directors

Our Company has not entered into any service contracts with the present Board of Directors for providing benefits upon termination of employment.

**KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL**

<b>Status of Key Managerial Personnel</b>	<b>Age (Years)</b>
<p><b>Ankit Neema</b></p> <p>Designation                      Chief Financial Officer</p> <p>Address                              28, Biyabani Main Road, Indore</p> <p>Date of Appointment              December 16, 2023</p> <p>Nationality                            Indian;</p> <p>Educational Qualification        Post Graduate</p>	37 years
<p><b>Ayushi Chandel</b></p> <p>Designation                      Company Secretary and Compliance Officer;</p> <p>Address                              26 Yashwant Niwas Road, Indore</p> <p>Date of Appointment              March 18, 2024</p> <p>Nationality                            Indian;</p> <p>Educational Qualification        Company Secretary;</p>	28 years

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE



**SECTION V: FINANCIAL INFORMATION****FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Page Number</b>
1	Audited Financial Statements of our Company as at and for the financial year ended March 31, 2024	69-101
2.	Unaudited Financial Statements of our Company as at and for the Quarter ended December 31, 2023	102 -105

**Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting our financial position**

There are no material changes and commitments, which are likely to affect our financial position since March 31,2024 till date of this Letter of Offer. We have not given Restated Financials because we fall under Part B of SEBI (ICDR), 2018.

**[THEREMAINDEROFTHISPAGEHASINTENTIONALLYBEENLEFTBLANK]**



**Agrawal Mahesh Kumar & Co.**

C H A R T E R E D A C C O U N T A N T S

387, IInd Floor, Anuvarat Tower  
Wazirpur Commercial Complex  
Delhi-110052  
Tel.: 9312247400, 9871668955  
Landline No.011-49048777  
E-Mail: fcamka@gmail.com

### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

**To the Members of SRU STEELS LIMITED**  
**Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statement**

#### Opinion

1. We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of "SRU Steels Limited" ("the company") which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2024, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Statement of Changes in Equity, and the Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended on that date, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the standalone financial statements").
2. In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013, ('Act') in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India including Indian Accounting Standards ('Ind AS') specified under Section 133 of the Act, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024, and its profit (including other comprehensive income), its cash flows and the changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

#### Basis for opinion

3. We conducted our audit of the standalone financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditors Responsibilities for the Audit of Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the standalone financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the rules made there under, and we have fulfilled our other Ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone financial statements.

#### Key Audit Matters

4. Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of standalone financial statements of the current period. There matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the standalone financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.





**Information other than the Standalone Financial Statements and Auditor's Report thereon**

5. The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Management Discussion and Analysis, Board's Report including Annexure to Board Report's, Business Responsibility Report, Corporate Governance and shareholder's Information, but does not include the standalone financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the standalone financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whenever the other information is materially inconsistent with the standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report the fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

**Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements**

6. The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Companies Act' 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial Statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, total comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in equity of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimate that are reasonable and prudent, and design implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view and free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
7. In preparing the standalone financial statements, the Board of Directors is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the company or to cease operation, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.
8. The Boards of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial process.

**Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements**

9. Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could





reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these standalone financial statements.

10. As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal financial controls relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the standalone financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure, and content of the standalone financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the standalone financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the standalone financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the financial statements.

11. We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

12. We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.





13. From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

#### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

14. As required by Section 197(16) of the Act, based on our audit, we report that the Company has paid remuneration to its Directors during the year in accordance with the provisions of and limits laid down under Section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.
15. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms Section 143(11) of the Companies Act, 2013, we give in the "**Annexure- A**" statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
16. Further to our comments in Annexure A, as require by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit, we report, to the extent applicable, that:
- a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
  - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
  - c) The Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the statement of change in equity, and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
  - d) In our opinion, the aforesaid stand-alone financial statements comply with the Ind AS specified under section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
  - e) On the basis of the written representations received from the Directors and taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the Directors is disqualified as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 from being appointed as a Director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
  - f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "**Annexure- B**". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operative effectiveness of the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting.
  - g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (as amended), in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
    - i. The Company does not have any pending litigations which would impact its standalone financial position





- ii. The Company does not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
- iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company during the year ended 31 March, 2024.
- iv. (a) The Management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, other than as disclosed in the notes to the accounts, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person or entity, including foreign entity ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;  
  
(b) The Management has represented, that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, other than as disclosed in the notes to the accounts, no funds have been received by the Company from any person or entity, including foreign entity ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;  
  
(c) Based on the audit procedures that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (a) and (b) of clause (iv), contain any material misstatement.
- v. The Company has not declared or paid any dividend during the year.

For Agrawal Mahesh Kumar & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
(Registration No. 014618N)

  
(FCA. M.K Agrawal)  
(Proprietor)



Place: New Delhi  
Dated: 29<sup>th</sup> May, 2024  
UDIN: 24094303BKARFG6766  
M.NO. 094303/FRN014618N /P.A.NO.AAEP0088N

**ANNEXURE 'A' TO THE AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF  
SRU STEELS LIMITED**

**Referred to in paragraph 15 of the Independent Auditors' Report of even date to the members of SRU Steels Limited on the standalone financial statements as of and for the year ended March 31, 2024**

- i. (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of Property, Plant and Equipment.  
  
(b) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Property, Plant and Equipment have been physically verified by the management during the year and no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification. In our opinion, the frequency of verification of the fixed assets is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets.  
  
(c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deeds of immovable properties (other than immovable properties where the Company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favor of the lessee) disclosed in the standalone financial statements are held in the name of the Company.  
  
(d) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not revalued any of its Property, Plant and Equipment (including right-of-use assets) during the year.  
  
(e) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, no proceedings have been initiated during the year or are pending against the Company as at March 31, 2024 for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (as amended in 2016) and rules made thereunder
- ii. (a) The Inventory has been physically verified by the management at reasonable intervals during the year. No material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.  
  
(b) The Company has not been sanctioned working capital limits, at any points of time during the year, from banks or financial institutions on the basis of security of current assets and hence reporting under clause 3(ii)(b) of the Order is not applicable.
- iii. According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not made any investments, provided guarantee or security or granted any advances in the nature of loans, secured or unsecured, to companies, firms, limited liability partnerships or any other parties during the year. The Company has granted loans to two companies during the year, details of the loan is stated in sub-clause (a) below. The Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured, to firms, limited liability partnerships or any other parties during the year





(a) A. Based on the audit procedures carried on by us and as per the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not having any subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates. Accordingly, clause 3(iii)(a) of the Order is not applicable.

B. Based on the audit procedures carried on by us and as per the information and explanations given to us, the Company has granted loans to the parties other than subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates as below:

Particulars	Amount in (Rs.)
Aggregate amount during the year - Others	(49,22,330)
Balance outstanding as at balance sheet date - Others	11,43,73,000

(b) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on the audit procedures conducted by us, we are of the opinion that the terms and conditions of the loans given are, prima facie, not prejudicial to the interest of the Company.

(c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, in the case of loans given, the repayment of principal and payment of interest has been stipulated and the repayments or receipts have been regular.

(d) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, there is no overdue amount for more than ninety days in respect of loans given.

(e) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, there is no loan given falling due during the year, which has been renewed or extended or fresh loans given to settle the over dues of existing loans given to the same party.

(f) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not given any loans either repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayment.

- iv. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the company has complied with the provision of Section 185 and 186 of the Act, in respect of grant of loans, making Investments and providing guarantees and securities, as applicable;
- v. The company has not accepted any deposits from the public during the year in term of provision of section 73 or any other provision of the Act and rule made there under. Accordingly paragraph 3(v) of the order is not applicable to the Company.
- vi. According to the information and explanations given to us, the Central government has not prescribed the maintenance of Cost Record under section 148(1) of the Companies Act 2013.



for the business activities carried out by the Company. Accordingly paragraph 3(vi) of the order is not applicable to the Company.

vii. In respect of statutory Dues:

- (a) According to information and explanation given to us, there are no Undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, sales-tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, Cess, goods and services tax and other material statutory dues as applicable, which are outstanding as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 for a period of more than six months from the date they become payable.
- (b) The disputed statutory dues aggregating to Rs. 4.22 lacs that have not been deposited on account of disputed matters pending before appropriate authorities as under:-

S.No.	Name of the Statute	Nature of dues	(Rs.) in lacs	Period which amount relates	Forum where dispute is pending
1	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income tax penalty	4.22	1998-99	Punjab & Haryana High Court
2	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income tax Demand	122.80	2019-20	CIT(A) New Delhi

viii. According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not surrendered or disclosed any transactions, previously unrecorded as income in the books of account, in the tax assessments under the Income-tax Act, 1961 as income during the year

- ix. (a) According to the records of the Company examined by us and the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or other borrowings or in the payment of interest to any lender during the year.
- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not been declared wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or government or any government authority.
- (c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not taken any term loan during the year and there are no outstanding term loans at the beginning of the year and hence, reporting under clause 3(ix)(c) of the Order is not applicable.
- (d) On an overall examination of the financial statements of the Company, we report that no funds have been raised on short-term basis by the Company. Accordingly, clause 3(ix)(d) of the Order is not applicable.





- (e) On an overall examination of the financial statements of the Company, the Company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of or to meet the obligations of its subsidiaries, associates or joint ventures. Accordingly, clause 3(ix)(e) of the Order is not applicable.
- (f) According to the information and explanations given to us and procedures performed by us, we report that the Company has not raised loans during the year on the pledge of securities held in its subsidiaries, associates or joint ventures as defined under the Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, clause 3(ix)(f) of the Order is not applicable.
- x. (a) The Company has not raised any moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments). Accordingly, clause 3(x)(a) of the Order is not applicable.
- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year. Accordingly, clause 3(x)(b) of the Order is not applicable.
- xi. (a) Based on examination of the books and records of the Company and according to the information and explanations given to us, considering the principles of materiality outlined in Standards on Auditing, we report that no fraud by the Company or on the Company has been noticed or reported during the course of the audit.
- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us, no report under sub-section (12) of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 has been filed by the auditors in Form ADT-4 as prescribed under Rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government.
- (c) The company has not received any whistle blower complaints. Accordingly, clause 3(xi)(c) of the Order is not applicable.
- xii. According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a Nidhi Company. Accordingly, clause 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable
- xiii. In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us, transaction with related parties are in compliance with sections 177 and 188 of the Act where applicable and details of such transactions have been disclosed in the standalone financial statements as required by applicable Indian Accounting Standards.
- xiv. (a) Based on information and explanations provided to us and our audit procedures, in our opinion, the Company has an internal audit system commensurate with the size and nature of its business.
- (b) We have considered the internal audit reports of the Company issued till date for the period under audit.
- xv. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its directors or persons connected to its directors and hence, provisions of Section 192 of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable to the Company.
- xvi. (a) The Company is not required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Accordingly, clause 3(xvi)(a) of the Order is not applicable



(b) The Company is not required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Accordingly, clause 3(xvi)(b) of the Order is not applicable.

(c) The Company is not a Core Investment Company (CIC) as defined in the regulations made by the Reserve Bank of India. Accordingly, clause 3(xvi)(c) of the Order is not applicable.

(d) According to the information and explanations provided to us during the course of audit, the Group does not have any CIC. Accordingly, the requirements of clause 3(xvi)(d) are not applicable.

- xvii. The Company has not incurred cash losses in the current and in the immediately preceding financial year
- xviii. There has been no resignation of the statutory auditors during the year. Accordingly, clause 3(xviii) of the Order is not applicable.
- xix. According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realisation of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the financial statements, our knowledge of the Board of Directors and management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report that the Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the Company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due.
- xx. According to the information and explanation given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 does not apply on Company. Accordingly, clauses 3(xx)(a) and 3(xx)(b) of the Order are not applicable

**For Agrawal Mahesh Kumar & Co.**

Chartered Accountants  
(Registration No. 014618N)

  
(FCA. M.K Agrawal)  
(Proprietor)



**Place:** New Delhi  
**Dated:** 29<sup>th</sup> May, 2024  
**UDIN:** 24094303BKARFG6766  
**M.NO.** 094303/FRN014618N /P.A.NO. AAEP0088N



**Annexure - B to the Independent Auditors Report-31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024**

**Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")**

1. We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of SRU Steels Limited ("the Company") as of 31 March 2024 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

**Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

2. The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

**Auditor's Responsibility for the Audit of the Internal Financial Controls with Reference to Standalone Financial Statements**

3. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.
4. Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.
5. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

**Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**



6. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

#### **Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting**


7. Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

#### **Opinion**

8. In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

**For Agrawal Mahesh Kumar & Co.**  
Chartered Accountants  
(Registration No. 014618N)

**Place:** New Delhi  
**Dated:** 29<sup>th</sup> May, 2024  
**UDIN:** 24094303BKARFG6766  
**M.NO.** 094303/FRN014618N /P.A.NO.AAEPAA0088N

  
**(FCA. M.K. Agrawal)**  
(Proprietor)





**SRU STEELS LIMITED**  
**BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH 2024**



	Notes	March 31, 2024 ₹ '000'	March 31, 2023 ₹ '000'
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
Property, plant and equipment	4	3,386	4,520
Financial assets			
Loans	5	-	-
Other financial assets	6	-	-
Deferred tax assets	7	509	447
<b>Total of non Current Assets</b>		<b>3,895</b>	<b>4,967</b>
<b>Current assets</b>			
Inventory	8	-	21,110
Financial assets			
Loans	5	114,373	119,295
Trade receivables	9	7,216	30,742
Cash and cash equivalents	10	630	433
Other financial assets	11	17,950	17,950
Current tax assets	12	798	1,578
Other current assets	13	16	1,925
<b>Total of Current Assets</b>		<b>140,983</b>	<b>193,033</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>144,878</b>	<b>198,000</b>
<b>Equity</b>			
Share capital	14	119,879	79,919
Other equity		16,274	53,015
<b>Total equity</b>		<b>136,153</b>	<b>132,934</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Non- Current liabilities</b>			
Financial liabilities			
Borrowings	15	-	-
<b>Total Non-Current liabilities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
Financial liabilities			
Trade payables	16	-	25,425
Other financial liabilities	17	1,900	31,181
Other current liability	18	5,627	5,948
Current tax liability (net)	19	1,198	2,512
<b>Total Current liabilities</b>		<b>8,725</b>	<b>65,066</b>
<b>TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>		<b>144,878</b>	<b>198,000</b>

Significant accounting policies 1-3

Notes to accounts 4-41

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the audited financial statements.

As per our report of even date.

For Agarwal Mahesh Kumar & Co.  
Chartered Accountants

CA M.K. Agarwal (FCA)  
(Proprietor)  
Membership No. 094303  
F.R.N. No. 014618N

Place:- New Delhi

Date:- 29th May 2024

UDIN:- 24 094303 BKARFG 6766

For &amp; On Behalf Of Board Of Directors

*Jayant*  
Mayank Bhandari

Managing Director  
DIN: 06478224

*Ankit*  
Ankit Noema

Chief Financial Officer  
PAN: AKUPN5590Q

*Meenaxi*  
Meenaxi Manoj Pareek

Chairman  
DIN: 09769729

*Chandel*  
Ayushi Chandel

Company Secretary  
Membership No. A70127

**SRU STEELS LIMITED**  
STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024



Particulars	Notes	Year ended March 31,2024 ₹ '000'	Year ended March 31,2023 ₹ '000'
<b>Income</b>			
Revenue from operations	20	176,122	157,865
Other Income	21	7,043	9,299
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>183,165</b>	<b>167,164</b>
<b>Expenses</b>			
Purchase	22	147,421	150,355
Change in inventory	23	21,110	(10,771)
Employee benefits expenses	24	3,877	5,197
Finance cost	25	9	3,149
Depreciation and amortisation	26	806	987
Other expenses	27	5,570	8,798
<b>Total expenses</b>		<b>178,793</b>	<b>157,715</b>
<b>Profit before tax</b>		<b>4,372</b>	<b>9,449</b>
Less: Tax expense			
Current tax		1,198	2,512
Earlier Period Tax Expenses		-	-
Deferred tax		(61)	(49)
<b>Profit for the year</b>		<b>3,235</b>	<b>6,986</b>
Other Comprehensive Income		-	-
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		-	-
Income tax benefit	(a)	-	-
Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		-	-
Income tax benefit	(b)	-	-
<b>Total Comprehensive income for the year, net of tax (a+b)</b>		<b>3,235</b>	<b>6,986</b>
Earning per equity shares	30		
Basic		0.27	0.87
Diluted		0.27	0.87
Significant accounting policies	1-3		
Notes to accounts	4-41		

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the audited financial statements.  
As per our report of even date.

For Agarwal Mahesh Kumar & Co.  
Chartered Accountants

CA M.K. Agarwal (FCA)  
(Proprietor)  
Membership No.094303  
F.R.N. No. 014618N

Place:- New Delhi  
Date:- 29th May 2024

V.D.N. 24094303BKARF66766



For & On Behalf Of Board Of Directors

Mayank Bhandari  
Managing Director  
DIN: 06478224

Ankit Neema  
Chief Financial Officer  
PAN: AKUPN5590Q



Minaxi Manoj Pareek  
Chairman  
DIN: 09769729

Ayushi Chandel  
Company Secretary  
Membership No. A70127





**SRU STEELS LIMITED**

**CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2024**

₹ '000'

PARTICULARS	For the Year Ended 31st March, 2024		For the Year Ended 31st March, 2023	
<b>A. Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>				
a) Net Profit before tax and extraordinary items	4,372		9,449	
Depreciation	806		987	
Profit on Sale of Fixed assets	(556)		-	
Amount written off	-		(7)	
Interest Income	(4,639)		(8,967)	
			(43)	
b) Operating profit before working capital Changes	(17)		1,419	
Adjustment for:				
(Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivable	23,526		(3,436)	
(Increase)/Decrease in Loan and Advance	4,922		(7,013)	
(Increase)/Decrease in other financial assets	(197)		(1,695)	
(Increase)/Decrease in Other Current Assets	1,909		183	
(Increase)/Decrease in inventories	21,110		(10,771)	
(Increase)/Decrease in Security Deposit	-		20	
Increase/(Decrease) in Trade Payable	(25,425)		18,633	
Increase/(Decrease) in Other Current Liabilities	(321)		1,945	
Increase/(Decrease) in Other Financial liability	(29,281)		(910)	
c) Cash generated from operations	(3,774)		(1,627)	
Less-income tax paid	1,551		1,383	
Net cash from operating activities		(5,325)		(3,010)
<b>B. Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>				
Purchase of fixed assets (Net)	(37)		(735)	
Sale of fixed assets(Net)	920		-	
Interest Income	4,639		8,967	
Net cash from Investing Activities		5,522		8,232
<b>C. Cash Flow from Financial Activities</b>				
Borrowings	-		(5,499)	
				(5,499)
<b>D. Net Increase/(decrease) in Cash and Cash equivalent</b>		<b>197</b>		<b>(277)</b>
Cash & Cash equivalent at beginning of the year		<b>433</b>		<b>710</b>
Cash & Cash equivalent at end of the year (Cash and cash equivalent represents cash and bank balance)		<b>630</b>		<b>433</b>

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the audited financial statements.  
As per our report of even date.

For Agarwal Mahesh Kumar & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
  
CA M.K. Agarwal (FCA)  
(Proprietor)  
Membership No.094303  
F.R.N. No. 014618N  


For & On Behalf Of Board Of Directors

  
Mayank Bhandari  
Managing Director  
DIN: 06478224  
  
Ankit Neema  
Chief Financial Officer  
PAN: AKUPN5590Q  


Minaxi Manoj Pareek  
Chairman  
DIN: 0970720  
  
Ayushi Chandel  
Company Secretary  
Membership No. A70127  


Place: New Delhi  
Date: 29th May 2024  
UDIN: 24094303BKARFG6766

## SRU STEELS LIMITED

Notes forming part of financial statements

## STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024

## A. Equity Share Capital

	Number of shares	Rs.
Balance as at April 1, 2022	7,991,900	79,919,000
Changes in equity share capital during the year	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2023	7,991,900	79,919,000
Changes in equity share capital during the year	3,995,950	39,959,500
Balance as at March 31, 2024	11,987,850	119,878,500

## B. Other Equity

	Reserve and surplus			Total Rs.
	Capital reserve Rs.	Security premium Rs.	General reserve Rs.	
Balance as at April 1, 2022	6,156	12,405	28,268	46,829
Adjustment for provision for tax last year	-	-	-	-
Dividend Declered	-	-	799	799
Profit for the year	-	-	6,985	6,985
Balance as at March 31, 2023	6,156	12,405	34,454	53,015
Reserve Capitalized	-	(12,405)	(27,555)	(39,960)
Adjustment for provision for tax last year	-	-	(16)	(16)
Dividend Declered	-	-	-	-
Profit for the year	-	-	3,235	3,235
Balance as at March 31, 2024	6,156	-	10,118	16,274

For Agarwal Mahesh Kumar & Co.  
Chartered Accountants

For & On Behalf Of Board Of Directors

CA M.K Agarwal (FCA)  
(Proprietor)  
Membership No.094303  
F.R.N. No. 014618N

Place:- New Delhi  
Date:- 29th May 2024

UDIN: 24094303BKAR66766

Mayank Bhandari  
Managing Director  
DIN: 06478254

Ankit Neema  
Chief Financial Officer  
PAN: AKUPN5590Q

Meenaxi Pareek

Minaxi Manoj Pareek  
Chairman  
DIN: 09769729

Ayushi Chandel  
Company Secretary  
Membership No. A70127



**SRU STEELS LIMITED***Notes forming part of financial statements***1 CORPORATE INFORMATION**

SRU Steels Limited, was incorporated on 11th, Sep, 1995 as Limited Company under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956, vide Company Identification Number L17300DL1995PLC107286. The equity shares of the Company are listed on Bombay Stock Exchange. The Registered Office of the Company is situated at Delhi. The main objective of the Company's Trading of stainless steels.

The financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024 were approved by the Board of Directors and authorised for issue on May 29th, 2024.

**2 BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION****2.1 STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE**

The Financial Statements of the Company have been prepared to comply with the Indian Accounting standards ('Ind AS'), including the rules notified under the relevant provisions of the companies Act, 2013, (as amended from time to time) and Presentation and disclosure requirements of Division II of Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013, (Ind AS Compliant Schedule III) as amended from time to time.

The Company's Financial Statements are presented in India Rupees, which is also its functional currency and all values are rounded to the nearest Thousand (Rs. 000) except when otherwise indicated.

**2.2 ACCOUNTING CONVENTIONS**

The financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for certain financial instruments that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as explained in the accounting policies below. Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services.

**2.3 OPERATING CYCLE**

Based on the nature of products/ activities of the Company and the normal time between acquisition of assets and their realization in cash or cash equivalents, the Company has determined its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of classification of its assets and liabilities as current and non-current.

**3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES****3.1 USE OF ESTIMATES**

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with Ind AS requires management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions. These estimates, judgments and assumptions affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Application of accounting policies that require critical accounting estimates involving complex and subjective judgments and the use of assumptions in these financial statements. Accounting estimates could change from period to period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Appropriate changes in estimates are made as management becomes aware of changes in circumstances surrounding the estimates. Changes in estimates are reflected in the financial statements in the period in which changes are made and, if material, their effects are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.



**SRU STEELS LIMITED***Notes forming part of financial statements***3.2 PROPERTY PLANT & EQUIPMENT**

- a) Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost net of taxes less accumulated depreciation and/or impairment loss; if any. All costs such as freight, non recoverable duties & taxes and other incidental expenses until the property, plant and equipment are ready for use, as intended by the management and borrowing cost attributable to the qualifying property, plant and equipments are capitalized. Assets costing less than Rs.5,000/- are fully depreciated in the year of purchase in merging unit.
- b) Subsequent expenditures relating to property, plant and equipment is capitalized only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with these will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.
- c) Capital work in progress represents expenditure incurred in respect of capital projects which are carried at cost. Cost includes land, related acquisition expenses, development and construction costs, borrowing costs and other direct expenditure.
- d) The cost and related accumulated depreciation are eliminated from the financial statements upon sale or retirement of the asset and the resultant gains or losses are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Assets to be disposed off are reported at the lower of the carrying value or the fair value less cost to sell.
- e) Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is charged in accordance with estimate of useful life of the assets on written down value method, at rates specified in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.
- f) In respect of assets added/disposed off during the year, depreciation is charged on pro-rata basis with reference to the month of addition/disposal.
- g) Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values are reviewed periodically, including at each financial year end.

**3.3 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS****Initial recognition**

The Company recognizes financial assets and financial liabilities when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. All financial assets and liabilities are recognized at fair value on initial recognition, except for trade receivables which are initially measured at transaction price. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities, that are not at fair value through profit or loss, are added to the fair value on initial recognition. Regular way purchase and sale of financial assets are accounted for at trade date.

**Subsequent measurement***Financial assets carried at amortised cost*

A financial asset is subsequently measured at amortised cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold the asset in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

**Derecognition of financial instruments**

The Company derecognizes a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire or it transfers the financial asset and the transfer qualifies for derecognition in accordance with Ind AS 109 "Financial Instruments" issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India. A financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) is derecognized from the Company's Balance Sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expires.





**SRU STEELS LIMITED***Notes forming part of financial statements***3.4 IMPAIRMENT****Financial assets**

The Company recognizes loss allowances using the expected credit loss (ECL) model for the financial assets which are not fair valued through profit or loss. Loss allowance for trade receivables with no significant financing component is measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECL. For all other financial assets, expected credit losses are measured at an amount equal to the 12-month ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL. The amount of expected credit losses (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date to the amount that is required to be recognised is recognized as an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss.

**Non-financial assets**

Property, plant and equipment are evaluated for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For the purpose of impairment testing, the recoverable amount (i.e. the higher of the fair value less cost to sell and the value-in-use) is determined on an individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. In such cases, the recoverable amount is determined for the cash generating unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs.

If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss is measured by the amount by which the carrying value of the assets exceeds the estimated recoverable amount of the asset. An impairment loss is reversed in the Statement of Profit and Loss, if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its revised recoverable amount, provided that this amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of any accumulated amortization or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years.

**3.5 PROVISIONS**

A provision is recognized if, as a result of a past event, the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation that is reasonably estimable, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation. Provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

Contingent liabilities are not recognised but are disclosed by way of notes to the financial statements, after careful evaluation by the management of the facts and legal aspects of each matter involved. Contingent assets are neither recognised nor disclosed in the financial statements.

Contingent liabilities are assessed continually to determine whether an outflow of resources embodying the economic benefit has become probable. If it becomes probable that an outflow of future economic benefits will be required for an item previously dealt with as contingent liability, a provision is recognised in the financial statements of the period in which the change in probability occurs.

**3.6 BORROWING COST**

Borrowing costs that are attributable to the acquisition or construction of qualifying assets are capitalized as part of the cost of such assets to the extent they relate to the period till such assets are ready to be put to use, while other borrowing costs are recognized as expenses in the year in which they are incurred. A qualifying asset is one that necessarily takes substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use.

**3.7 INVENTORIES**

Inventories other than scrap and goods in transit have been valued at lower of cost and net realisable value. The cost is ascertained as below:-

- i) Finished goods are valued at lower of cost or net realizable value on first in first out (FIFO) basis.
- ii) Scrap is valued at the net realisable value.

Where, net realisable value represents the estimated selling price for inventories less all estimated costs of completion and costs necessary to make the sale.





**SRU STEELS LIMITED***Notes forming part of financial statements***3.8 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS****(i). Short-term employee benefits**

The undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange of services rendered by employees is recognised during the period when the employee renders the services. These benefits include salaries, bonus and performance incentives.

**3.9 FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS**

In preparing the financial statements of the Company, transactions in currencies other than the company's functional currency i.e. foreign currencies are recognised at the rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of the transactions. At the end of each reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated.

Exchange differences on monetary items are recognised in the statement of profit or loss in the period in which they arise.

Foreign currency derivatives are initially recognised at fair value at the date the derivative contracts are entered into and are subsequently re-measured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period. The resulting gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss immediately unless the derivative is designated and effective as a hedging instrument, in which event the timing of the recognition in profit or loss depends on the nature of the hedging relationship and the nature of the hedged item.

**3.10 TAXATION**

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

**Current tax**

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from profit before tax as reported in the statement of profit and loss because of items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. The Company's current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

**Deferred tax**

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Company expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

**Current and deferred tax for the year**

Current and deferred tax are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except when they relate to items that are recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax are also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity respectively.



*Jayank*  
SRU STEELS LIMITED  
DELHI



**SRU STEELS LIMITED***Notes forming part of financial statements***3.11 REVENUE RECOGNITION**

- a) Sales are recognised on dispatch of goods.
- b) Interest income is recognized using effective interest method.
- c) Commission are Recognised on dispatch of goods.

**3.12 OPERATING SEGMENT**

Operating segments are reported in the manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision maker (CODM). The Managing Director of SRU Steel Limited has been identified as CODM and he is responsible for allocating the resources, assess the financial performance and position of the Company and makes strategic decisions.

The Company has identified one reportable segment "Trading of stainless steels" based on the information reviewed by the CODM. Refer note 38 for the Segment information presented.

**3.13 CASH FLOW STATEMENT**

The Cash Flow Statement is prepared by the indirect method set out in Indian Accounting Standard-7 on Cash Flow Statements and presents cash flows by operating, investing and financing activities of the Company. The Company considers all highly liquid financial instruments, which are readily convertible into cash, to be cash equivalents.

**3.14 EARNINGS PER SHARE**

Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing the net profit for the period attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period and for all periods presented is adjusted for events, such as bonus shares, other than the conversion of potential equity shares that have changed the number of equity shares outstanding without a corresponding change in resources. For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period is adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

**3.15 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition.

Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are recognised immediately in profit or loss.

**3.16 FINANCIAL ASSETS**

All recognised financial assets are subsequently measured in their entirety at either amortised cost or fair value, depending on the classification of the financial assets.



## SRU STEELS LIMITED

Notes forming part of financial statements

## 4 Property, plant and equipment

	Buildings	Furniture & fixtures	Vehicles	Computers	Office equipments	Total
	₹ '000'	₹ '000'	₹ '000'	₹ '000'	₹ '000'	₹ '000'
<b>Cost</b>						
As at April 1, 2022	3686	3,841	294	400	367	8,589
-Additions		49	564	-	123	736
-Disposals						
As at March 31, 2023	3,686	3,890	858	400	490	9,325
-Additions					37	37
-Disposals	102		564			666
As at March 31, 2024	3,584	3,890	294	400	527	8,696
<b>Depreciation</b>						
As at April 1, 2022	1,040	1,969	212	318	278	3,817
Depreciation charge during the year	250	499	150	44	44	987
Written back						
As at March 31, 2023	1,290	2,468	362	362	322	4,804
Depreciation charge during the year	226	367	117	17	79	806
Written back	70		231			301
As at March 31, 2024	1,446	2,835	248	379	401	5,309
<b>Net Book Value</b>						
As at March 31, 2024	2,138	1,055	45	21	126	3,386
As at March 31, 2023	2,396	1,422	496	38	168	4,520
As at April 1, 2022	2,646	1,872	82	82	89	4,771



**SRU STEELS LIMITED**

Notes forming part of financial statements

5 Loans		March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
		₹ '000'	₹ '000'
<b>Non-current</b>			
Unsecured, considered good			
Loans		-	-
Others		-	-
	(a)	-	-
<b>Current</b>			
Unsecured, considered good			
Loans		114,373	119,295
Others		-	-
	(b)	114,373	119,295
	(a+b)	114,373	119,295
<b>6 Other financial asset</b>			
<b>Non-current</b>			
Unsecured, considered good			
Security deposit		-	-
Deferred security		-	-
		-	-
<b>Current</b>			
Unsecured, considered good			
Security deposit		17,950	17,950
Deferred security		-	-
		17,950	17,950
		17,950	17,950
<b>7 Deferred tax assets</b>			

PARTICULARS	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
	₹ '000'	₹ '000'
<b>Deferred tax assets on</b>		
Property, plant and equipments & intangible assets	477	416
Accrued expenses deductible on payment	32	31
<b>Deferred tax assets(net)</b>	509	447

**Movement of Deferred tax (assets)/ liabilities**

	Opening Balance	For the year ended March 31, 2024		
		Recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss	Recognised in OCI	Closing Balance
<b>Deferred tax assets on</b>				
Property, plant and equipments & intangible assets	416	(61)	-	477
Accrued expenses deductible on payment	32	-	-	32
<b>Deferred tax assets(net)</b>	448	(61)	-	509

	Opening Balance	For the year ended March 31, 2023		
		Recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss	Recognised in OCI	Closing Balance
<b>Deferred tax assets on</b>				
Property, plant and equipments & intangible assets	367	(49)	-	416
Accrued expenses deductible on payment	31	-	-	31
<b>Deferred tax assets(net)</b>	398	(49)	-	447



**SRU STEELS LIMITED**

Notes forming part of financial statements

	March 31, 2024 ₹ '000'	March 31, 2023 ₹ '000'
<b>8 Inventories</b>		
Stock in Trade	-	21,110
	-	21,110
<b>9 Trade receivables</b>		
Unsecured, considered good	7,216	30,742
	7,216	30,742

**Trade Receivables Ageing (As at 31st March 2024)**

Particulars	Outstanding for following period from due date of Payment					
	Less Than 6 months	6 Months - 1 Year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	More the 3 Years	Total
(i) Undisputed Trade Receivables- Considered Goods	1,766	2,665	2,785	-	-	7,216
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables-which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Undisputed Trade Receivables - credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivables - considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
(v) Disputed Trade Receivables - which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,766	2,665	2,785	-	-	7,216

**Trade Receivables Ageing (As at 31st March 2023)**

Particulars	Outstanding for following period from due date of Payment					
	Less Than 6 months	6 Months - 1 Year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	More the 3 Years	Total
(i) Undisputed Trade Receivables- Considered Goods	30,116	-	126	-	500	30,742
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables-which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Undisputed Trade Receivables - credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivables - considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
(v) Disputed Trade Receivables - which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	30,116	-	126	-	500	30,742

In the opinion of the Board, trade receivables, if realised, have a value on realisation in the ordinary course of business at least equal to the amount at which they are stated.

**SRU STEELS LIMITED**

*Notes forming part of financial statements*

<b>10 Cash and cash equivalents</b>		
Cash in hand	158	203
Balance with Banks		
On current accounts	472	230
	<u>630</u>	<u>433</u>
<b>11 Other financial assets</b>		
Unsecured, considered good		
Interest receivable	-	17,950
	<u>-</u>	<u>17,950</u>
<b>12 Current tax asset</b>		
TDS (Including Income Tax Refund due)	798	1,578
	<u>798</u>	<u>1,578</u>
<b>13 Other Current Assets</b>		
Unsecured, considered good		
Input receivable from Government authorities	14	1,922
Prepaid expenses	2	3
Others	-	-
	<u>16</u>	<u>1,925</u>



**SRU STEELS LIMITED**

Notes forming part of financial statements

	March 31, 2024 ₹ '000'	March 31, 2023 ₹ '000'
<b>14 Share capital</b>		
<b>Authorised</b>		
1,25,00,000 (95,00,000) equity shares of ₹ '000' 10 (₹ '000' 10) each	125,000	95,000
<b>Issued, subscribed and paid up capital</b>		
1,19,87,850 (79,91,900) equity shares of ₹ '000' 10 (₹ '000' 10) each fully paid up	119,879	79,919

Notes:

a) Right, preference and restrictions attached to shares:

The Company has equity shares having a par-value of ₹ '000' 10 each. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting, except in case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive any of the remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholder.

b) Reconciliation of the equity shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting period:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Nos.	Amount	Nos.	Amount
Number of shares at the beginning	7,991,900	79,919,000	7,991,900	79,919,000
Issued during the year	3,995,950	39,959,500	-	-
Number of shares at the end	11,987,850	119,878,500	7,991,900	79,919,000

c) Particulars of shareholders holding more than 5% of equity shares as on March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023 is as follows:

Name of shareholder	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	% Holding	Shares	% Holding	Shares
Anant Overseas Private Limited	4.65	557,426	31.58	2,523,500

d) Shareholding of Promoter at the End of Year 2024

Promoter Name	Class of Share	% of Total Shares	Number of Shares	% Change During the Year
Anant Overseas Pvt Ltd	Equity Share	4.65%	557,426	-26.93%
		4.65%	557,426	(0)

Shareholding of Promoter at the End of Year 2023

Promoter Name	Class of Share	% of Total Shares	Number of Shares	% Change During the Year
Anant Overseas Pvt Ltd	Equity Share	31.58%	2,523,500	-
		31.58%	2,523,500	-



## SRU STEELS LIMITED

Notes forming part of financial statements

	March 31, 2024 ₹ '000'	March 31, 2023 ₹ '000'
<b>15 Borrowings</b>		
<b>Non -Current Liabilities</b>		
GECL - SBI Credit	-	-
<b>16 Trade Payables</b>		
Dues of micro, small and medium enterprises	-	-
Dues to other than micro, small and medium enterprises	-	25,425
Note:	-	25,425
The Company has not received any information from suppliers regarding their status under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 and hence disclosure if any relating to the amount unpaid at the end of the year together with interest paid/payable as required under the Act have not been furnished.		
<b>17 Other financial liabilities</b>		
GECL - SBI Credit	-	-
Bank overdraft	-	29,052
Other Loan	1,900	1,900
Bank Interest Payable	-	229
	<b>1,900</b>	<b>31,181</b>
<b>18 Other current liabilities</b>		
Statutory dues	21	246
<b>Other current liabilities</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>1,161</b>
<b>Advances from customers</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>4,541</b>
	<b>5,627</b>	<b>5,948</b>
<b>19 Current tax liability</b>		
Income tax	1,198	2,512
	<b>1,198</b>	<b>2,512</b>
	<b>March 31, 2024</b>	<b>March 31, 2023</b>
	<b>₹ '000'</b>	<b>₹ '000'</b>
<b>20 Revenue from operations</b>		
Sale of products		
Stainless Steel	176,122	152,782
Other operating revenue	-	5,083
Commission on direct sales	-	5,083
	<b>176,122</b>	<b>157,865</b>
<b>1 Other Income</b>		
Interest receipts on		
Loan and Advances	4,639	8,967
Loading and Freight	407	-
Amounts written back	1,340	7
Other Income	657	325
	<b>7,043</b>	<b>9,299</b>
<b>2 Purchase of material</b>		
Purchase of Stock in Trade	147,421	150,355
	<b>147,421</b>	<b>150,355</b>
<b>3 Change in inventory</b>		
Opening stock -in- traded	21,110	10,339
Closing stock-in-traded	-	21,110
	<b>21,110</b>	<b>(10,771)</b>
<b>4 Employees benefit expenses</b>		
Salary and wages	3,044	4,112
Bonus	70	185
Director Remuneration	813	900
	<b>3,877</b>	<b>5,197</b>



**SRU STEELS LIMITED***Notes forming part of financial statements*

	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2022
	₹ '000'	₹ '000'
<b>25 Financial cost</b>		
Bank charges	2	2
Bank Interest	7	3,135
Other Processing Fees	-	55
Unwinding of discount on security deposit	-	(43)
	<u>9</u>	<u>3,149</u>
<b>26 Depreciation and amortisation</b>		
Depreciation and amortisation expenses	<u>806</u>	<u>987</u>
<b>27 Other expenses</b>		
Freight Paid		2,234
Rent	2,189	3,000
Travelling		
Domestic		107
Foreign	63	
Conveyance		
General expenses	-	-
Legal and professional	-	25
Office expenses	816	813
Listing fees	3	152
Vehicle running	475	300
Electricity charges	44	99
Printing & Stationery	147	132
Postage & Stamps	-	3
Telephone	1	-
Auditor's Remuneration	24	65
- As audit fees		
Municipal taxes	100	100
Insurance charges	105	91
Repair & maintainance	22	58
Commission Expense	87	280
Job Work Charges		-
Website Delovelopment	122	60
Others Expenses	-	25
Business Promotion Exp.	1,279	948
	93	306
	<u>5,570</u>	<u>8,798</u>





**SRU STEELS LIMITED**

Notes forming part of financial statements

	March 31, 2024 ₹ '000'	March 31, 2023 ₹ '000'
<b>28 Contingent Liabilities</b> (to the extent not provided for)		
a) Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debts	-	-
b) Income tax demands disputed in appellate proceedings	12,702	422
In the opinion of the Management, no provision is required in respect of disputes mentioned above on the ground that there are reasonable chances of successful outcome of appeal.		

**29 Capital and other commitments**  
Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for (net off advances)

**30 Earnings Per Share (EPS)**

EPS is calculated by dividing the profit attributable to the equity shareholders by the weighted average of the number of equity shares outstanding during the year. Numbers used for calculating basic and diluted earnings per equity share are as stated below:

	March 31, 2024 ₹ '000'	March 31, 2023 ₹ '000'
i) Net profit available for equity shareholders		
ii) Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding for calculation of	3,235	6,986
- Basic EPS		
- Diluted EPS	11,987,850	7,991,900
iii) Nominal value of per equity share (₹)	11,987,850	7,991,900
iv) Earning per share (i)/(ii)	10	10
- Basic EPS (₹)		
- Diluted EPS (₹)	0.27	0.87
	0.27	0.87

**31** In the opinion of the Board, all assets other than fixed assets and non current investments, have a value on realisation in the ordinary course of business at least equal to the amount at which they are stated.

**32** Balances grouped under trade receivables, trade payables and loans and advances recoverable in cash or in kind are subject to confirmation from subjective parties.

**33 Managerial Remuneration**

Particulars	Nature	March 31, 2024 ₹ '000'	March 31, 2023 ₹ '000'
For Director Remuneration	Salary	813	900
		813	900



Handwritten signatures and a circular stamp of SRU STEELS LIMITED, DELHI.

**SRU STEELS LIMITED**

Notes forming part of financial statements

**34 Operating Segment**

An operating segment is one whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the entity's chief operating decision maker to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segment and assess its performance. The Company has identified the chief operating decision maker as its Managing Director. The Chief Operating Decision Maker reviews performance of trading of steel business on an overall business.

As the Company has a single reportable segment, the segment wise disclosure requirements of Ind AS 108 on 'Operating Segment' is not applicable. In compliance to the said standard, entity-wise disclosures are as under:

**a) Revenues from external customers attributed to the country of domicile and attributed to all foreign countries from which the company derives revenues**

Particulars	March 31, 2024 ₹ '000'	March 31, 2023 ₹ '000'
Revenue from the Country of domicile; India	183,165	150,514
Revenue from foreign countries	-	-
<b>Total</b>		

**b) Details of non current asset**

Particulars	March 31, 2024 ₹ '000'	March 31, 2023 ₹ '000'
Non-current asset from the Country of Domicile; India	3,895	5,191
Non-current asset from foreign countries	-	-
<b>Total</b>		

**35 Related Party Disclosures:**

Pursuant to Ind AS-24 "Related Party Disclosures", following parties are to be treated as related parties:

(a)	Name of related parties and description of relationship
<b>Key management personnel</b>	
*Naresh Kumar Garg	Chairman
*Apoorv Agrwal	Managing Director
**Minaxi Manoj Pareek	Chairman
**Mayank Bhandari	Managing Director
Arpit Agarwal	Chief Executive Officer
*Hitesh Laxmikant Somani	Chief Financial Officer
** Ankit Neema	Chief Financial Officer
***Shallu Garg	Company Secretary
****Ayushi Chandel	Company Secretary

**Enterprises over which Key Management Personnel exercise significant influence**

Note: Related parties relationship is as identified by the Company and relied upon by the Auditor ₹ '000'

Note: \*Apoorv Agarwal (Managing Director), Naresh Kumar Garg (Chairman) and Hitesh Laxmikant Somani (CFO) has resigned from the Company w.e.f 16th Dec 2023

\*\*Mayank Bhandari (Managing Director), Minaxi Manoj Pareek (Chairman) and Ankit Neema (CFO) has been appointed on 16th Dec 2023

\*\*\* Shallu Garg (Company Secretary) has been has resigned from the Company w.e.f. 10th February 2024

\*\*\*\* Ayushi Chandel (Company Secretary) has been appointed on 14th March 2023

**Transactions with related parties during the year (excluding reimbursements)**

Nature of transaction	Related Party	March 31, 2024 ₹ '000'	March 31, 2023 ₹ '000'
Director Remuneration	Director	813	900
Salary	Arpit Agarwal(C.E.O)	600	600
Salary	Shallu Garg (C.S.)	315	4
Salary	Ayushi Chandel (C.S.)	-	-
Salary	Ankit Neema (C.F.O.)	117	-

**Amount outstanding as at the end of the year**

Account head	Related Party	March 31, 2024 ₹ '000'	March 31, 2023 ₹ '000'
Director Remuneration	Director	175	705
Other financial liability	Arpit Agarwal(C.E.O)	123	-
Other financial liability	Ankit Neema (CFO)	117	-



**SRU STEELS LIMITED**

Notes forming part of financial statements

**36 Financial Instruments****Capital Management**

For the purpose of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued equity capital, share premium and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity holders of the Company. The primary objective of the Company's capital management is to maximise the shareholder value.

The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments in light of changes in economic conditions and the requirements of the financial covenants. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the dividend payment to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue new shares. The Company monitors capital using a gearing ratio, which is net debt divided by total capital plus net debt. The Company includes within net debt, interest bearing loans and borrowings, trade and other payables, less cash and cash equivalents.

Particulars	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
	₹ '000'	₹ '000'
Trade payables (Note 16)	-	25,425
Other payables (current and non-current)	8,725	39,641
Less: Cash and cash equivalents (Note 11)	(630)	(433)
<b>Net debt</b>	<b>8,095</b>	<b>64,633</b>
Equity share capital	119,879	79,919
Other equity	16,274	53,015
<b>Total capital</b>	<b>136,153</b>	<b>132,934</b>
<b>Capital and net debts</b>	<b>144,248</b>	<b>197,567</b>
Gearing ratio (Net debt/Capital and Net debt)	5.61%	32.71%

In order to achieve this overall objective, the Company's capital management, amongst other things, aims to ensure that it meets financial covenants attached to the interest-bearing loans and borrowings that define capital structure requirements. Breaches in meeting the financial covenants would permit the bank to immediately call loans and borrowings. There have been no breaches in the financial covenants of any interest-bearing loans and borrowing in the current period.

**Categories of financial instruments****Financial assets**

Financial assets at amortised cost

**Non-current**

Loans  
Security deposit

**Current**

Loans  
Trade receivables  
Cash and cash equivalents  
Other financial assets

March 31, 2024

March 31, 2023

₹ '000'

₹ '000'

	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	114,373	119,295
	7,216	30,742
	630	433
	17,950	17,950
	<b>140,169</b>	<b>168,420</b>

**Financial liability**

Financial liability at amortised cost

**Non-current**

Borrowings

**Current**

Trade payables  
Other financial liabilities.

	-	-
	-	-
	-	25,425
	1,900	31,181
	<b>1,900</b>	<b>56,606</b>





**SRU STEELS LIMITED***Notes forming part of financial statements***Fair value measurements**

The Company uses the following hierarchy for determining and/or disclosing the fair value of financial instruments by valuation techniques:

The following is the basis of categorising the financial instruments measured at fair value into Level 1 to Level 3: Level 1: This level includes financial assets that are measured by reference to quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Level 2: This level includes financial assets and liabilities, measured using inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e., as prices) or indirectly (i.e., derived from prices). Level 3: This level includes financial assets and liabilities measured using inputs that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). Fair values are determined in whole or in part, using a valuation model based on assumptions that are neither supported by prices from observable current market transactions in the same instrument nor are they based on available market data.

Trade receivables, cash & cash equivalents, other bank balances, loans, other current financial assets, trade payables and other current financial liabilities: Approximate their carrying amounts largely due to short-term maturities of these instruments.

Management uses its best judgment in estimating the fair value of its financial instruments. However, there are inherent limitations in any estimation technique. Therefore, for substantially all financial instruments, the fair value estimates presented above are not necessarily indicative of all the amounts that the Company could have realized or paid in sale transactions as of respective dates. As such, the fair value of the financial instruments subsequent to the respective reporting dates may be different from the amounts reported at each year end.

**37 Financial risk management objectives**

The Company's principal financial liabilities comprise loans and borrowings, trade and other payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance and support Company's operations. The Company's principal financial assets include inventory, trade and other receivables, cash and cash equivalents and land advances that derive directly from its operations.

The Company is exposed to market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company's senior management oversees the management of these risks. The Company's senior management provides assurance that the Company's financial risk activities are governed by appropriate policies and procedures and that financial risks are identified, measured and managed in accordance with the Company's policies and risk objectives. The Board of Directors reviews and agrees policies for managing each of these risks, which are summarised below:

**a) Market risk**

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises two types of risk: interest rate risk and other price risk, such as equity price risk and commodity/ real estate risk. Financial instruments affected by market risk include loans and borrowings.

**b) Credit risk**

Credit risk is the risk that counterparty will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The Company is exposed to credit risk from its operating activities (primarily trade receivables) and from its financing activities, including refundable joint development deposits, security deposits, loans to employees and other financial instruments.

**i) Trade receivables**

Receivables resulting from sale of properties: Customer credit risk is managed by requiring customers to pay advances before transfer of ownership, therefore, substantially eliminating the Company's credit risk in this respect.

Receivables resulting from other than sale of properties: Credit risk is managed by each business unit subject to the Company's established policy, procedures and control relating to customer credit risk management. Outstanding customer receivables are regularly monitored. The impairment analysis is performed at each reporting date on an individual basis for major clients. In addition, a large number of minor receivables are grouped into homogeneous groups and assessed for impairment collectively.

**ii) Financial Instrument and cash deposits**

Credit risk from balances with banks and financial institutions is managed by the Company's treasury department in accordance with the Company's policy. Investments of surplus funds are made only with approved counterparties and within credit limits assigned to each counterparty. Counterparty credit limits are reviewed by the Company's Board of Directors on an annual basis, and may be updated throughout the year. The limits are set to minimise the concentration of risks and therefore mitigate financial loss through a counterparty's potential failure to make payments. The Company's maximum exposure to credit risk for the components of the statement of financial position at 31 March 2019 and 2018 is the carrying amounts.



**SRU STEELS LIMITED**

Notes forming part of financial statements

**c) Liquidity risk**

The Company's objective is to maintain a balance between continuity of funding and flexibility through the use of bank deposits and loans.

**38 Ratio Analysis**

Sr. No.	Particulars	Formula	2023-24	2022-23	% Changes
1	Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liability	16.16%	2.97%	13.19%
2	Debit-Equity Ratio	Total Debt / Total Liability	NA	NA	NA
3	Debt Service Coverage Ratio	EBIT / Installment Repayment	NA	NA	NA
4	Return on Equity Ratio	PAT / Average Net Worth	2.40%	5.38%	-2.98%
5	Inventory Turnover Ratio	COGS / Average Stock	7.98	8.88	-37.38
6	Trade Receivables Turnovers Ratio	Sales / Average Trade Receivable	17.05	5.44	11.61
7	Trade Payable Turnovers Ratio	Purchase / Average Trade Payable	1.23%	9.33%	-0.20%
8	Net Capital Turnovers Ratio	Sales / Working Capital	1.38%	1.23%	0.15%
9	Net Profit Margin	PAT / Sales	1.77%	4.18%	-2.41%
10	Return on Capital Employed	PAT / Average Capital Employed	2.40%	5.38%	-2.98%
11	Return on Investment	Other Income / Average Marketable security	NA	NA	NA

- a) Debt Service Coverage Ratio increased due to lower finance cost and principal repayments of loans during the year.  
b) Inventory Turnover Ratio increased primarily due to higher feedstock price.  
c) Trade Payables Turnover Ratio increased primarily due to increase in crude prices during the year.  
d) Net Capital Turnover Ratio decreased primarily due to increase in inventory & trade receivables and reduction of current liabilities.  
e) Net Profit Margin (after exceptional item) decreased primarily due to higher tax expenses and base effect.  
f) Return on Capital Employed increased due to higher operating profit and transfer of gasification undertaking.

39 The Company's equity shares were listed on Delhi Stock Exchange Ltd. (primary stock exchange), Ahmedabad Stock Exchange Ltd. and Ludhiana Stock Exchange Ltd. The Securities Exchange Board of India (SEBI) had withdrawn recognition of Delhi Stock Exchange Ltd., Ahmedabad Stock Exchange Ltd. and Ludhiana Stock Exchange Ltd. The Company has made an application with Bombay Stock Exchange Ltd. and the shares were admitted for trading on Bombay Stock Exchange Limited on 2nd of Feb 2018.

40 Figures have been rounded off to the nearest thousand.

41 Figures in brackets pertain to previous year, unless otherwise indicated.

For Agarwal Mahesh Kumar & Co.  
Chartered Accountants

CA M.K. Agarwal (FCA)  
(Proprietor)  
Membership No. 094303  
E.R.N. No. 014618N

Place:- New Delhi  
Date:- 20th May 2024

UDIM: 2407A303BKAR166766

For & On Behalf Of Board Of Directors

  
Mayank Bhandari  
Managing Director  
DIN: 06478224  
  
Ankit Neema  
Chief Financial Officer  
PAN: ARIUPN5590Q

  
Minaxi Manoj Pareek  
Chairman  
DIN: 09760729  
  
Ayushi Chandel  
Company Secretary  
Membership No. A70127





**Agrawal Mahesh Kumar & Co.**

C H A R T E R E D A C C O U N T A N T S

387, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Anuvrat Tower  
Wazirpur Commercial Complex  
Delhi-110052  
Tel.: 9312247400, 9871668955  
Landline No.011-49048777  
E-Mail: fcamka@gmail.com

**Independent Auditor's Review Report on the Unaudited Financial Results of the Company for Quarter and Nine month ended December 31, 2023, pursuant to Regulation 33 of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015**

To  
The Board of Directors,  
**SRU Steels Limited,**  
A-48, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor  
Wazirpur Industrial Area  
Delhi-110052

1. We have reviewed the standalone statement of unaudited financial results of M/s. SRU STEELS LIMITED ("The Company") for the quarter and Nine Month ended December 31, 2023 which are included in the accompanying "Statement of Standalone Unaudited Financial Results for the quarter and Nine Month ended December 31, 2023. The Statement has been prepared by the Company pursuant to Regulation 33 of the SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended ("the Listing Regulations, 2015"), including the relevant circulars issued by the SEBI from time to time, which has been initialed by us for identification purpose.
2. This Statement, which is the responsibilities of the Company's management and approved by the Board of Directors, has been prepared in accordance with the recognition and measurement principles laid down in Indian Accounting Standard 34, "Interim Financial Reporting"(Ind AS 34), prescribed under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, and other accounting principles generally accepted in India . Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on the Statement based on our review.
3. We conducted our review of the statement in accordance with Standard on Review Engagement (SRE) 2410, "Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity", issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. This Standard requires that we plan and perform the review to obtain moderate assurance as to whether the Statement is free of material misstatement. A review of interim financial information consists of making inquiries, primarily if persons responsible for financial and accounting matter, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A review is substantially less in scope than an audit conducted in accordance with Standards on Auditing and consequently does not enable us to obtain assurance that



we would become aware of all significant matters that might be identified in an audit. Accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion.

4. Based on our review conducted as above nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the accompanying Statement has not been prepared in all material respects in accordance with the recognition and measurement principles laid down in the aforesaid Indian Accounting Standard and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, and has not disclosed the information required to be disclosed in terms of Regulation 33 of the Listing Regulations, 2015, including the manner in which it is to be disclosed, or that it contains any material misstatement.

For : AGRAWAL MAHESH KUMAR & CO.  
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS  
(Regn NO. 014618N)



*[Handwritten signature]*

M.K AGRAWAL  
PROP.  
M.NO. 094303

PLACE: NEW DELHI  
DATED: 27.01.2024

UDIN:24094303BKAREQ2095



**SRU STEELS LIMITED**  
Statement of Unaudited Standalone Financial results for the quarter and Nine Months ended 31st Dec 2023

(Rs. In Lakh except per share data)

S- No	PARTICULARS	For the Quarter Ended			Nine Months Ended			For the Year Ended
		31-Dec-23 (Un-Audited)	30-Sept-23 (Un-Audited)	31-Dec-22 (Un-Audited)	31-Dec-23 (Un-Audited)	31-Dec-22 (Un-Audited)	31-Mar-23 (Audited)	
1	<b>Income From Operations</b>							
	a) Revenue from Operation	40.04	771.75	355.43	1,727.70	756.5	1,671.64	
	b) Other Income							
	<b>Total Income from Operation (Net)</b>	40.04	771.75	355.43	1,727.70	756.50	1,671.64	
2	<b>Expenses</b>							
	a) Change in Inventories of Finished goods, WIP & stock	3.62	97.97	76.77	211.10	(31.59)	(107.71)	
	b) Purchase of Stock in trade	3.41	543.30	218.88	1,402.39	642.10	1,503.55	
	c) Employees benefits expenses	9.44	9.66	12.35	29.86	38.92	51.97	
	d) Depreciation and amortisation expenses	2.08	2.05	2.56	6.18	7.24	9.87	
	e) Finance Cost			7.83	0.07	22.11	31.49	
	f) Other expenses	9.79	10.43	23.03	48.84	59.33	87.98	
	<b>Total expenses</b>	28.34	763.41	341.42	1,698.44	738.11	1,577.15	
3	Profit before exceptional items and tax (1-2)	11.70	8.35	14.01	29.26	28.39	94.49	
4	Exceptional items							
5	Profit before tax (3-4)	11.70	8.35	14.01	29.26	28.39	94.49	
6	Tax Expense							
	a) Current Tax	3.12	2.24	3.85	7.83	7.88	25.12	
	b) Deferred tax	(0.06)	(0.08)	(0.21)	(0.23)	(0.51)	(0.49)	
7	Net Profit after tax (5-6)	8.66	6.19	10.37	21.66	21.02	69.86	
8	Extraordinary Item							
9	<b>Net Profit (+)/Loss(-) for the period (7+8)</b>	8.66	6.19	10.37	21.66	21.02	69.86	
10	<b>Other Comprehensive Income (net of tax)</b>							
	a) Items That will not be reclassified to profit or loss							
	b) Items That will be reclassified to profit or loss							
11	<b>Total Comprehensive Income for the period (9+10)</b>	8.66	6.19	10.37	21.66	21.02	69.86	
12	Paid up equity share capital (Face value Rs 10/- each share)	1198.79	1198.79	799.19	1198.79	799.19	799.19	
13	Reserve Excluding revaluation reserve as per Auditor's Balance Sheet							
	Earning Per Share (EPS) (Face value of Rs. 10/- each) (not annualised)							
14	a) Basic (Rs)	0.07	0.05	0.13	0.18	0.26	0.87	
	b) Diluted (Rs)	0.07	0.05	0.13	0.18	0.26	0.87	

**Notes:**  
1 The above unaudited standalone financial results have been reviewed by the Audit Committee and approved by the Board of Directors at their respective meetings held on January 31, 2024.  
2 The Statutory Auditors of the Company have carried out a limited review of the unaudited standalone financial results for the quarter and nine months ended December 31, 2023, in accordance with Regulation 13 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.





- 3 These results have been prepared in accordance with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 (Ind AS) prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act 2013 and other recognized accounting practices and policies to the extent applicable.
- 4 The Company's primary business segment is based on principal business activities carried on by the Company, as per Indian Accounting Standard 108 as notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as specified in Section 133 of the Companies Act 2013. The Company operates in one reportable business segment, i.e. Trading of Seamless Steels Business and primarily operating in India and hence, considered as single geographical segment. (Ind AS 108) on "Segment Reporting" is not applicable.
- 5 There was no pending investor complaints/grievances as on 31st Dec, 2023 and no investors complaints received during the quarter and no investor complaint was pending at the beginning and end of the quarter.
- 6 The figures for the previous year / quarter have been regrouped / rearranged, whenever necessary, to conform to the current period's classification.
- 7 The unaudited standalone financial results are also available on the Company's website of the Company at [www.srusteels.in](http://www.srusteels.in) and on the website of the stock Exchange viz, [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com)

PLACE: NEW DELHI  
DATED: 27th January, 2024



For SRU Steels Limited  
*S. Jayaram*  
Managing Director

The following tables present certain accounting and other ratios compared on the basis of the Audited Financial Information. For details, see “Financial Statements” on page 68

## Accounting Ratios:

Particulars	Based on Financial Statements		
	March 31,2024	March 31,2023	March 31,2022
Basic earnings per share (₹) (for continued operations)	0.36	0.87	0.29
Diluted earnings per share (₹) (for continued operations)	0.36	0.87	0.29
Return on Net Worth (%)	2.398%	5.255%	1.814%
Net Asset Value per Equity Share (₹)	11.35	16.63	15.85
EBITDA (₹ in lakhs)	52.17	111.22	56.20

The formula used in the computation of the above ratios is as follows:

Basic earnings per share	Net profit /(Loss) after Tax as per statement of profit and loss at to Equity Shareholders ( after adjusting non controlling interest ) after exceptional item ,as applicable/ weighted Average number of Equity Shares.
Diluted earnings per share	Net Profit/(Loss) after Tax as per Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss attributable to Equity Shareholders (after adjusting non-controlling interest) after exceptional item, as applicable/Weighted Average number of Equity Shares (including convertible securities).
Return on net worth (in %).	Profit/(Profit/(Loss) for the Year as per Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss attributable to Equity Shareholders (prior to other comprehensive income)/Net worth at the end of the year on basis.
Net Worth as per 2(1)(hh) SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018:	Net worth means the aggregate value of the paid up share capital and all reserves created out of the profits and securities premium account and debit or credit balance of profit and loss account, after deducting the aggregate value of the accumulated losses, deferred expenditure, and miscellaneous expenditure not written off, as per the audited balance sheet, but does not include reserves created out of revaluation of assets, write -back of depreciation, and amalgamation.
Net asset value per Equity Share	Net Worth on consolidated basis divided by the number of Equity Shares outstanding for the year.
EBITDA	Profit/(Loss) for the year before finance costs, tax, depreciation, amortization, and exceptional items as presented in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss

## Calculation of Return of Net Worth

(In ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise specified)

Particulars	Based on Audited Financial Statements		
	March 31,2024	March 31,2023	March 31,2022
Net Profit after Tax (before OCI) (A)	32.65	69.86	23.00
Net Worth (B)*	1361.53	1329.34	1267.47
Return of Net Worth (A/B) (%)	2.398%	5.255%	1.814%

\* Net Worth as per 2(1)(hh) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018.



## Calculation of Net asset value per Equity Share

(In ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise specified)

Particulars	Based on Audited Financial Statements		
	March 31,2024	March 31,2023	March 31,2022
Net Worth (A)(₹ in lakhs)	1361.53	1329.34	1267.47
No. of Shares(B)(in numbers)	1,19,87,900	79,91,900	79,91,900
Net Assets Value[(Ax100,000)/B]	11.35	16.63	15.85

## Calculation of EBITDA

(In ₹lakhs ,unless otherwise specified)

Particulars	Based on Audited Financial Statements		
	March 31,2024	March 31,2023	March 31,2022
Net Profit/(Loss)after Tax	32.65	69.86	23.00
Add: Taxes	11.37	24.63	8.08
Add: Interest	0.09	31.49	14.52
Add: Depreciation	8.06	9.87	10.60
Add: Exceptional Items	-	-	-
EBITDA	52.17	111.22	56.20

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATION**

You should read the following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations together with our Audited Financial Statements as of and for the year ended March 31, 2024 all prepared in accordance with the Companies Act and Ind AS, including the schedules, annexure and notes thereto and the reports thereon, included in the section titled "Financial Statements" on page 68 of this Letter of Offer. Unless otherwise stated, the financial information used in this chapter is derived from the Audited Financial Statements of our Company.

This discussion contains forward looking statements and reflects our current views with respect to future events and financial performance. Actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors such as those set forth in the sections titled "Risk Factors" and "Forward Looking Statements" on pages 21 and 17 respectively, of this Letter of Offer.

Our financial year ends on March 31 of each year, so all references to a particular "Financial year" and "Fiscal" are to the twelve (12) month period ended March 31 of that financial year. References to the "Company", "we", "us" and "our" in this chapter refer to SRU STEELS LIMITED, as applicable in the relevant period, unless otherwise stated. Unless otherwise indicated or the context requires, the financial information for Financial Year 2024 included in this Letter of Offer. For further information, see "Financial Statements" beginning on page 68.

**OVERVIEW OF OUR BUSINESS**

The company operates in the single business segment of trading in various type of Iron and Steel. At present, the company is trading in various types of steel products as well as sale of steel products on commission basis. Further, in the anticipation of growing demand of steel and steel products in future due to the development of various infrastructure and housing projects and is further planning to add on the mode of distribution of products in the market via direct sale to the customer along with consignment sales. The Company also has a franchisee of M/s Jindal Steel & Power Limited for trading in steel.

**SIGNIFICANT FACTORS AFFECTING OUR BUSINESS, FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATION**

Our business, financial condition and results of operations are affected by numerous factors and uncertainties, including those discussed in the section titled 'Risk Factors' on page 21 The following are certain factors that had, and we expect will continue to have, a significant effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations:

- Increasing competition in the Industry;
- Ability to comply with the quality requirement of customers as well as regulatory authorities;
- Changes in government regulations, tax regimes, laws and regulations that apply to the industry;
- Changes in fiscal, economic or political conditions in India;
- Changes in the foreign exchange control regulations, interest rates and tax laws in India.

**SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The accounting policies have been applied consistently to the periods presented in the Audited Financial Statements. For details of our significant accounting policies, please refer chapter titled "Financial Statements" on page 68 of this Letter of Offer

**CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

There has been no change in accounting policies during the Financial Year 2024

**RESERVATIONS, QUALIFICATION AND ADVERSE REMARK / OTHER OBSERVATION IN CARO**

The following is the summary of qualifications/reservations/emphasis of matters/adverse remarks/other observations in CARO (as applicable) in the Audited Financial Statements for the Financial Year 2023-2024

Period	Type of Financials	Qualifications/ Reservations/ Matter of Emphasis/ Adverse Remarks/ Other Observations in CARO
Financial Year	Standalone	<p><u>Qualifications/Reservations/Adverse Remarks:</u></p> <p>NIL</p> <p><u>Matter of Emphasis:</u></p> <p>NIL</p> <p>Other Observations in CARO:</p> <p>vii. In respect of statutory dues:</p> <p>(b) No other statutory dues referred to in sub-clause (a) above which have not been deposited as on March 31, 2024 on account of disputes.</p>

Particulars	CURRENT PERIOD F.Y 2023-2024 Amount in Rupees	PREVIOUS YEAR F.Y 2022-2023 Amount in Rupees	PREVIOUS YEAR F.Y 2021-2022 Amount in Rupees	PREVIOUS YEAR F.Y 2020-2021 Amount in Rupees
<b>INCOME</b>				
I Revenue from Operation	17,61,22,00	15,78,65,000	14,09,94,000	26,25,15,206
II Other income	70,43,000	92,99,000	95,20,000	82,80,308
III. Total Revenue(I+II)	<b>18,31,65,000</b>	<b>16,71,64,000</b>	<b>15,05,14,000</b>	27,07,95,514
<b>IV EXPENSES</b>				
Material Purchase	14,74,21,000	15,03,55,000	13,15,89,000	23,17,44,751
Increase /Decrease in Stock in Trade	2,11,10,000	(1,07,71,000)	(24,62,000)	1,01,13,924
Employees Benefit Expenses	38,77,000	51,97,000	48,92,000	29,56,307
Finance Costs	9,000	31,49,000	14,52,000	45,91,663
Other expenses	55,70,000	87,98,000	1,08,75,000	1,71,68,457
Depreciation	8,06,000	9,87,000	10,60,000	13,37,505
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>17,87,93,000</b>	<b>15,77,15,000</b>	<b>14,74,06,000</b>	<b>26,79,12,607</b>
<b>V. PROFIT before</b>		<b>94,49,000</b>		

exceptional and extraordinary items and tax (III-IV)	43,72,000		31,08,000	28,82,907
VI. Profit after extraordinary items and tax(V)	43,72,000	69,86,000	23,00,000	21,15,072
VII .Profit before tax	43,72,000	94,49,000	31,08,000	28,82,907
VIII Tax Expenses				
1)Current Tax	11,98,000	25,12,000	8,84,000	8,94,182
2) Deferred Tax	(61,000)	(49,000)	(76,000)	(1,26,347)
Less Adjustment of earlier year	-	-	-	-
IX. Profit (loss) for the period from continuing operation	32,35,000	69,86,000	23,00,000	28,82,907
X. Profit (loss)for the Discontinuing operations(after tax)	--	-	-	

#### Results of our Operations

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to our results of operations for the periods indicated

#### Financial Year 2024 compared to Financial Year 2023

#### Financial Year 2023 compared to Financial Year 2022

#### Total Revenue

Our total revenue for the Financial Year 2024 was Rs.18,31,65,000/- as compared to ₹16,71,64,000/- /-for the Financial Year 2023.

Our total revenue for the Financial Year 2022 was Rs. 15,05,14,000/- as compared to Rs. 16,71,64,000/- for the financial year and quarter ended 2023

#### Revenue from Operations

Our revenue from operations for the Financial Year 2024 was Rs. 17,61,22,000/- as compared to Rs. 15,78,65,000/- for the Financial Year 2023.

Our revenue from operation the Financial Year 2022 was Rs. 14,09,94,000/- as compared to Rs. 15,78,65,000/-for the financial year and quarter ended 2023

**Other income**

Other income for the Financial Year 2024 was Rs. 70,43,000/- as compared to Rs. 92,99,000/- for the Financial Year 2023,.

Other income for the Financial Year 2022 was Rs. 95,20,000/- as compared to Rs. 92,99,000/- for the financial year and quarter ended 2023

**Expenses**

Our total expenditure for the Financial Year 2024 was Rs.17,87,93,000/- as compared to Rs. 15,77,15,000/- for the Financial Year 2023.

Our total expenditure for Financial Year 2022 was Rs. 14,74,06,000/- as compared to Rs. 15,77,15,000/- for the Financial year and quarter ended 2023

**Material Purchase**

The Material Purchase for the Financial Year 2024 was Rs.14,74,21,000/- as compared to Rs 15,03,55,000/- for the Financial Year 2023. There was decrease in volume of material purchase.

The Material Purchase for the Financial Year 2022 wasRs13,15,89,000/- as compared to Rs.15,03,55,000/- for the Financial year and quarter ended 2023. There was increase in volume of material purchase.

**Increase/Decrease in stock-in-trade**

Purchase of stock-in-trade for the Financial Year 2024 was Rs.2,11,10,000/-

Purchase of stock-in-trade for the Financial Year 2023 was Rs.(1,07,71,000)/-

Purchase of stock-in-trade for the Financial Year 2022 was Rs.(24,62,000)/-

**Employee benefit expenses**

Employee benefit expense for the Financial Year 2024 was Rs. 38,77,000/- as compared to Rs. 51,97,000/- for the Financial Year 2023. This decrease was primarily increase in Employee benefit expenses.

Employee benefit expenses for the Financial Year 2022wasRs.48,92,000/- as compared to Rs.51,97,000/- for the Financial year and quarter ended 2023.

**Finance cost**

Finance cost for the Financial Year 2024 was Rs. 9,000/- as compared to Rs 31,49,000for the Financial Year 2023.

Finance Cost for the Financial Year 2022 was Rs. 14,52,000/- as compared to Rs. 31,49,000/- for the Financial year and quarter ended 2023

**Depreciation**

Depreciation for the Financial Year 2024 was Rs. 8,06,000/- as compared to Rs. 9,87,000/- for the Financial Year 2023.

Depreciation charged for the Financial Year 2022 wasRs. 10,60,000/- as compared to Rs. 9,87,000/-for the Financial year and quarter ended 2023

**Other expenses**

Other expenses for the Financial Year 2024 were ₹ 55,70,000/- as compared to ₹ 87,98,000/- for the Financial Year 2023.

Other expenses for the quarter Financial Year 2022 wasRs. 1,08,75,000/- as compared to Rs. 87,98,000/- for the Financial year and quarter ended 2023

**Profit/(loss) before beforeexceptional and extraordinary items and tax share.**



Profit/(loss) before exceptional and extraordinary items and tax share for the Financial Year 2024 was Rs 32,35,000/- as compared to Rs. 94,49,000/- for the Financial Year 2023.

Profit/(loss) before before exceptional and extraordinary items and tax share for the Financial Year 2022 was Rs 31,08,000/- as compared to Rs94,49,000/- for the Financial year and quarter ended 2023

**Profit after extraordinary items and tax**

Profit after extraordinary items and tax for the Financial Year 2024 was3 Rs 32,35,000/- as compared to Rs. 69,86,000/- for the Financial Year 2023.This increase in profit was due to profit .

Profit after extraordinary items and tax for the Financial Year 2022 was Rs 23,00,000/- as compared to Rs. 69,86,000/- for the Financial year and quarter ended 2023

**Profit/(loss) before Tax**

The profit/(loss) before tax for the Financial Year 2024 was Rs.43,72,000/- as compared to Rs. 94,49,000/- for the Financial Year 2023.

The profit/(loss) before tax for the Financial Year 2022was Rs 31,08,000/- as compared to Rs 94,49,000/- for the Financial year and quarter ended 2023.

**Tax expenses**

The Tax Expenses for the Financial Year 2024 was Rs.11,37,000/- as compared to Rs.24,63,000/- for the Financial year and quarter ended 2023

The profit/(loss) before tax for the Financial Year 2022 was Rs.8,08,000/- as compared to Rs. 24,63,000/- for the Financial year and quarter ended 2023

**Unusual or Infrequent Events or Transactions**

Other than as described in this Letter of Offer, there have been no events or transactions to our knowledge which may be described as “unusual” or “infrequent”.

**Significant dependence on a Single or Few Suppliers or Customers**

Other than as described in this Letter of Offer, particularly in chapter titled “Risk Factors” on page 21 , to our knowledge, there is no significant dependence on a single or few customers or suppliers.

**Related Party Transactions**

For details, please refer to the chapter titled “Financial Statements” beginning on page 68 of this Letter of Offer.

**Significant developments after March 31, 2024, that may affect our future results of operations**

Other than as disclosed in this Letter of Offer, there have been no significant developments after December 31, 2024, that may affect our future results of operations.

**MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS**

Except as stated elsewhere in this Letter of Offer and as disclosed below, to our knowledge, no circumstances have arisen since March 31, 2024, which materially or adversely affect or are likely to affect, within the next 12 months, our operations, performance, prospects or profitability, or the value of our assets or our ability to pay our liabilities.

**Appointment, Re-appointment , Regularization and Resignation of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel:**

On 16<sup>th</sup> April 2023 –

1. Mr. HarshitAmrishShah( DIN:03133614) appointed as an independent Director.
2. Mr. SurendraDeepchand Sharma (DIN: 03539486) appointed as an independent Director.
3. Mr. Anand Kumar Agarwal (DIN: 02459795) appointed as an independent Director.

On 3<sup>rd</sup> June 2023 –

1. Mr. HarshitAmrishShah( DIN:03133614) Resigned as an independent Director.

On 02<sup>nd</sup> September 2023 –

1. Mr. Vishal Mehra (DIN: 09717741) appointed as an Additional Director.
2. Mr. Rajeev Mehra (DIN: 08430959) appointed as an Additional Director..
3. Mrs. Sitaben Patel (DIN: 02470150) appointed as an Additional Director..

On 30<sup>th</sup>September 2023 –

1. Mr. ApoorvAgarwal( DIN:02763242) reappointed as an independent Director.
2. Mr. Vishal Mehra (DIN: 09717741) reappointed as an independent Director.
3. Mr. Rajeev Mehra (DIN: 08430959) reappointed as an independent Director.
4. Mrs. Sitaben Patel (DIN: 02470150) reappointed as an independent Director.

On 07<sup>th</sup> October 2023 –

1. Mr. Rajiv RamchandraMittal(DIN: 00082115) resigned as an independent Director.
2. Mr. Ashok Mahawar (DIN: 02600539) resigned as an independent Director.
3. Mr. Rajeev Mehra (DIN: 08430959) reappointed as an independent Director.
4. Mrs. Sitaben Patel (DIN: 02470150) reappointed as an independent Director.

On 16<sup>th</sup> December 2023 –

1. Mr. ApoorvAgwarwal (DIN: 02763242), resigned as an Managing Director.
2. Mr. MayankBhandari (DIN: 06478224) Appointed as an Additional Director.
3. Mr. Anand Kumar Agarwal (DIN: 02459795) resigned as an independent Director.
4. Mr. Hitesh LaxmikantSomani, resigned as an Chief Financial Officer
5. Mr. AnkitNeema, appointed as an Chief Financial Officer
6. Mr. Naresh Kumar Garg (DIN: 00986846) ), resigned as an Non- Execcutive Director.
7. Ms. MinaxiPareek (DIN: 09769729) Appointed as an Additional Director
8. Ms. RichaSingla (DIN: 00082722) resigned as an Non- Execcutive Director.

On 10<sup>th</sup> February 2024 –

1. Ms. ShalluGarg, resigned as the Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

On 10<sup>th</sup> February 2024 –

1. Ms. AyushiChandel, appointed as the Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

#### **Appointment of Statutory Auditor:**

On 30<sup>th</sup> September 2019 appointed the M/s Agrawal Mahesh Kumar & Co, Chartered Accountant, statutory auditor for a term of five year 2019-20 to 2023-24.

#### **Increase in authorised capital of the Company :**

- The authorized capital has been increased through postal ballot dated April 16, 2023 from existing Rs. 9,50,00,000 (Rupees Nine Crore Fifty Lakh Only) divided into 95,00,000 (Ninety Five Lakh Only) Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each to Rs. 12,50,00,000 (Rupees Twelve Crore Fifty Lakh Only) divided into 1,25,00,000 (One Crore Twenty Five Lakh Only) Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each by creation of additional 30,00,000 (Thirty Lakh Only) Equity Shares of Rs. 10/
- The authorized capital has been increased through postal ballot dated April 18, 2024 from existing Rs. . 12,50,00,000/- (Twelve Crore Fifty Lakh Rupees) divided into 1,25,00,000 (One Crore Twenty Five lakh Rupees) equity shares of face value of Rs. 10/- (Ten Rupee) each by creation of additional 5,00,00,000 (Five Crore Only) Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each to Rs.62,50,00,000/- (Sixty-Two Crore Fifty Lakh Rupees) divided into ,25,00,000 (Six Crore Twenty Five Lakh Rupees)

---

**SECTION VI– LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION**

---

**KEY INDUSTRY REGULATIONS AND POLICIES**

The following description is a summary of certain sector-specific laws currently in force in India, which are applicable to our Company. The information detailed in this chapter has been obtained from publications available in the public domain. The description below may not be exhaustive and is only intended to provide general information to investors, and is neither designed as, nor intended to substitute, professional legal advice. Judicial and administrative interpretations are subject to modification or clarification by subsequent legislative, judicial, or administrative decisions. The information detailed in this chapter has been obtained from various legislations, including rules and regulations promulgated by the regulatory bodies that are available in the public domain.

The Company may be required to obtain licenses and approvals depending upon the prevailing laws and regulations as applicable. For information on regulatory approvals obtained by us, please refer “Government and Other Approvals” on page 119. We are required to obtain and regularly renew certain licenses / registrations / sanctions / permissions required statutorily under the provisions of various Central and State Government regulations, rules, bye laws, acts, and policies. Additionally, the projects undertaken by us require, at various stages, the sanction of the concerned authorities under the relevant central and state legislations and local byelaws.

Following is an overview of some of the important laws and regulations, which are relevant to our business.

**The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006.**

Our company is registered as SME with the District Industries Center. Small and medium scale enterprises (SMEs) are understood in India as enterprises where the investment in plant and machinery or equipment is between ` 25 lakhs to ` 10crores in case of a manufacturing industry and between ` 10 lakhs to ` 5 Crores in case of a service sector enterprise. This definition is provided in Section 7 of Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (MSMED Act) and was notified in September 2006. The Act provides for classification of enterprises based on their investment size and the nature of the activity undertaken by that enterprise.

**Labour Laws**

Depending upon the nature of the activities undertaken by our Company, certain applicable labour laws and regulation include the following:

**Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986**

The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986, (“CLPRA Act”) provides for prohibiting engagement of children below 14 years in factories, mines and hazardous employments and regulates the conditions of their employment in certain other employments. The CLPRA Act aims to regulate the number of hours, period of work and holidays to be given to child labourers. It specifies that the employer has to mandatorily furnish certain information regarding employment of child labour to the inspector and maintain a register which would contain details regarding the child labourers. The CLPRA Act also provides for health and safety measures to be complied with by the employer. Inter State Migrant Workmen (Regulation of Employment & Conditions of Service) Act, 1979 (“ISMW Act”)

The ISMW Act regulates the employment of inter-state migrant workmen and provides for their conditions of services and for matter connected therewith. Under the provisions of the ISMW Act, every principal employer of an establishment which employs five or more inter-state migrant workmen (whether or not in addition to other workmen) on any day of the preceding 12 months has to register his establishment under ISMW Act. The ISMW Act also requires the principal employers and contractors to maintain registers with such details of the migrant workmen as may be prescribed. Any violation of the provisions of the ISMW Act and Rules prescribed thereunder is imprisonment which may extend to two years or with fine which may extend to ` 2,000 or with both

**Sexual Harassment at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013**

The Sexual Harassment at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 (“SHWPPR Act”) aims to provide women protection against sexual harassment at the workplace and prevention and redressal of complaints of sexual harassment. The SHWPPR Act defines ‘sexual harassment’ to include any unwelcome acts or a sexually determined behaviour (inter alia whether directly or by implication). Workplace under the SHWPPR Act has been defined widely to include government bodies,

private and public sector organisations, non-governmental organisations, organizations carrying on commercial, vocational, educational, entertainment, industrial, financial activities, hospitals and nursing homes, educational institutes, sports institutions and stadiums used for training individuals. The SHWPPR Act requires an employer to set up an ‘internal complaints committee’ at each office or branch, of an organization employing at least 10 employees. Factors like mental trauma, medical expenses, loss in the career opportunity and income shall be considered while determining compensation. The duties of the employer and the district officer are provided in the SHWPPR Act.

#### **The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961**

The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, as amended (“Maternity Benefit Act”) on 1st April 2017 regulates the employment of pregnant women and ensures that they get paid leave for a specified period during and after their pregnancy. However, the relevant provision on the “work from home” option will come into effect from 1st July 2017. The Maternity Benefit Act is applicable to establishments in which 10 or more employees are employed, or were employed on any day of the preceding 12 months. The maximum period for which any woman shall be entitled to maternity benefit shall be 26 weeks, of which not more than eight weeks shall precede the date of her expected delivery. For women who are expecting after having 2 children, the duration of paid maternity leave shall be 12 weeks (i.e., 6 weeks pre and 6 weeks post expected date of delivery). It also provides that every woman who adopts a child shall be entitled to 12 weeks of maternity leave, from the date of adoption. The MB Amendment Act has also introduced an enabling provision relating to “work from home” for women, which may be exercised after the expiry of the 26 weeks’ leave period depending on nature of work. Entitlement of six weeks of paid leave is also applicable in case of miscarriage or medical termination of pregnancy. The MB Amendment Act makes crèche facility mandatory for every establishment employing 50 or more employees. Women employees would be permitted to visit the crèche 4 times during the day.

#### **The Minimum Wages Act, 1948**

Under the Minimum Wages Act, 1948 (“Minimum Wages Act”) every employer is mandated to pay not less than the minimum wages to all employees engaged to do any work whether skilled, unskilled, manual or clerical (including outworkers) in any employment listed in the schedule to the Minimum Wages Act, in respect of which minimum rates of wages have been fixed or revised under the Minimum Wages Act.

#### **The Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017**

The GST Act levies tax on supply of goods and services throughout India to replace multiple taxes levied by the Central and State Governments on production, supply and sale of goods and providing of services in India. The GST Act is applicable from July 1, 2017 and binds together the Central Excise Duty, Commercial Tax, Value Added Tax (VAT), Food Tax, Central Sales Tax (CST), Introit, Octroi, Entertainment Tax, Entry Tax, Purchase Tax, Luxury Tax, Advertisement Tax, Service Tax, Customs Duty, Surcharges. Under GST, goods and services are taxed under five different categories that are 0%, 5%, 12%, 18%, 28%. GST is levied on all transactions such as supply, transfer, purchase, barter, lease, or import of goods and/or services. Transactions made within a single state are levied with Central GST (CGST) by the Central Government and State GST (SGST) by the government of that state. For inter-state transactions and imported goods or services, an Integrated GST (IGST) is levied by the Central Government. GST is a consumption-based tax therefore, taxes are paid to the state where the goods or services are consumed and not the state in which they were produced.

#### **Other Laws and Regulations**

In addition to the above, our Company is also required to comply with the provisions of the Companies Act, and other applicable statutes imposed by the Centre or the State for its day-to-day operations. Our Company is also amenable to various central and state tax laws.

### **APPROVALS**

For the purpose of the business undertaken by our Company, our Company is required to comply with various laws, statutes, rules, regulations, executive orders, etc. that may be applicable from time to time. The details of such approvals have more particularly been described for your reference in the section titled ‘Government and Other Approvals’ beginning on 107, of this Letter of Offer.

## OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS, DEFAULTS AND MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS

Except as disclosed below, there are no outstanding litigations involving our Company and our Subsidiaries/associates whose financial statements are included in the Letter of Offer, either separately or in a consolidated form including, suits, criminal or civil proceedings and taxation related proceedings that would have a material adverse effect on our operations, financial position or future revenues. In this regard, please note the following:

- In determining whether any outstanding litigation against our Company, other than litigation involving issues of moral turpitude, criminal liability, material violations of statutory regulations or proceedings relating to economic offences against our Company, would have a material adverse effect on our operations or financial position or impact our future revenues, we have considered all pending litigations involving our Company, other than criminal proceedings, statutory or regulatory actions, as 'material';
- For the purpose of determining materiality, the threshold shall be determined by the issuer as per requirements under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended,

Unless stated to the contrary, the information provided below is as of the date of this Letter of Offer.

### LITIGATION INVOLVING OUR COMPANY

#### 1) Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities

As on date of this Letter of Offer, there are no actions by statutory / regulatory authorities against our Company

#### 2) Litigation involving Tax Liabilities

##### (i) Direct Tax Liabilities

As on date of this Letter of Offer, there are no direct tax liabilities against our Company.

##### (ii) Indirect Taxes Liabilities

As on date of this Letter of Offer, there are no indirect tax liabilities against our Company.

#### 3) Proceedings involving issues of moral turpitude or criminal liability on the part of our Company

As on date of this Letter of Offer, there are no issues of moral turpitude or criminal liability on the part of our Company.

#### 4) Proceedings involving Material Violations of Statutory Regulations by our Company

As on date of this Letter of Offer, there are proceedings involving Material Violations of Statutory Regulations by our Company.

#### 5) Matters involving economic offences where proceedings have been initiated against our Company

As on date of this Letter of Offer, there are no matters involving economic offences where proceedings have been initiated against our Company;

#### 6) Other proceedings involving our Company which involve an amount exceeding the Materiality Threshold or are otherwise material in terms of the Materiality Policy, and other pending matters which, if they result in an adverse outcome would materially and adversely affect the operations or the financial position of our Company

As on date of this Letter of Offer, there are no proceedings involving our Company which involve an amount exceeding the Materiality Threshold or are otherwise material in terms of the Materiality Policy, and other pending matters which, if they result in an adverse outcome would materially and adversely affect the operations or the financial position of our Company;

### LITIGATION INVOLVING OUR DIRECTORS, PROMOTERS AND PROMOTER GROUP

#### Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities



As on date of this Letter of Offer, there are no subsisting litigations involving actions by statutory/ regulatory authorities filed by or against our directors, promoters, and promoter group;

#### **LITIGATION INVOLVING OUR SUBSIDIARY**

##### **Litigation involving our Subsidiary**

As on date of this Letter of Offer, there are no subsisting litigations filed by or against our Subsidiary;

#### **DISCLOSURES PERTAINING TO WILFUL DEFAULTERS**

Neither our Company, nor our Promoter or any of our Directors are or have been categorized as a willful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on willful defaulters issued by the RBI.

#### **DETAILS OF MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS AFTER THE DATE OF LAST BALANCE SHEET FOR MARCH 31,2024**

Except as mentioned in this Letter of Offer, no material circumstances have arisen since the date of last financial statement until the date of filing the Letter of Offer, which materially and adversely affect or are likely to affect the operations or profitability of our Company, or value of its assets, or its ability to pay its liability within next twelve months to our knowledge.

## GOVERNMENT AND OTHER APPROVALS

Our Company has received the necessary licenses, permissions and approvals from the Central and State Governments and other government agencies/regulatory authorities/certification bodies required to undertake the Issue or continue our business activities. In view of the approvals listed below, we can undertake this Issue and our current business activities and no further major approvals from any governmental/regulatory authority or any other entity are required to be undertaken, in respect of the Issue or to continue our business activities. It must, however, be distinctly understood that in granting the above approvals, the Government of India and other authorities do not take any responsibility for the financial soundness of our Company or for the correctness of any of the statements or any commitments made or opinions expressed in this behalf.

The main objects clause of the Memorandum of Association of our Company and the objects incidental, enable our Company to carry out its activities.

### I. Incorporation details

- Certificate of incorporation dated September 11, 1985 issued to SRU KNITTERS LIMITED by the Registrar of Companies, Punjab.
- The Corporate Identity Number (CIN) of our Company is L17300DL1995PLC107286.

### II. Approvals in relation the Issue

- The Board of Directors have, pursuant to Section 62(1)(a) of the Companies Act 2013, by a resolution passed at its meeting held on June 11,2024 authorized the Issue.
- In-principle approval from the BSE dated July 19,2024

### III. Approvals in relation Tax

- The permanent account number of our Company is AAGCS1193M .
- The tax deduction account number of our company is DELS15629F.
- The GST number of our Company is 07AAGCS1193M1ZZ.

### IV. Approvals in relation to our Business

- Our Company has obtained UdyogAadhar Registration Certificate bearing number UDYAM-DL-05-0010815 issued by the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, Government of India, inter-alia, in respect of Wholesale trade, except of motor vehiclesand motorcycles and Wholesale of metals andmetal ores.

### V. Approvals in relation to Environment

Our Company has received a non-objection certificate (NOC) under the Water Pollution (Prevention and Control of Pollution), Act, 1974 and Air Pollution (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act 1981 for its manufacturing activity issued by District Trade and Industries Centre Maharashtra .

## OFFICES

**Registered Office:** 107/22 Gali No. 3, East Azad Nagar, Shahdara, Delhi, India,110051

## OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES

### AUTHORITY FOR THE ISSUE

This Issue of Equity Shares to the Eligible Shareholders is being made in accordance with the:

1. Resolution passed by our Board of Directors under clause (a) of Sub-Section (1) of Section 62 and other provisions of the Companies Act, at their meeting conducted on June 11,2024
2. The Rights Issue Committee of Board of Directors of our Company in their meeting conducted on August 27,2024 approved this Issue inter-alia on the following terms:

<b>Issue Size</b>	<b>Rs. 47,95,14,000 (Rupees Fourty Seven Crore Ninty Five Lakh Fourteen Thousand Only);</b>
<b>Issue Price</b>	<b>Rs. 47,95,14,000 (Rupees Fourty Seven Crore Ninty Five Lakh Fourteen Thousand Only)</b> per Right Equity Share issued in 1 (One) Rights Entitlement, /- Rs.10/-(Rupees Ten per Rights Equity Share,;  On Application, Investors will have to pay ₹10/- (Rupees Ten Only) per Rights Equity Share which constitutes 100% (Hundred percent) of the Issue Price;
<b>Issue Entitlement Ratio</b>	4:1 i.e., Four Equity Shares for every One Equity Shares held by Eligible Shareholders of our Company as on Record Date;
<b>Record Date</b>	August 31,2024;

The Issue Price shall be determined by the Company;

3. This Letter of Offer has been approved at Meeting of the Board of Directors on June 11,2024.
4. Receipt of In-principle approval from BSE Limited in accordance with Regulation 28 (1) of SEBI (LODR) Regulations for listing of the Right Shares proposed to be allotted pursuant Issue vide a letter bearing reference number Lod/Right/Ab/Fip/598/2024-25 from BSE Limited (BSE) dated July 19,2024. Our Company will also make application to BSE Limited (BSE) to obtain their trading approvals for the Rights Entitlements as required under the ASBA Circular;
5. Our Company has been allotted the ISIN INE425C20017 for the Rights Entitlements to be credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders of our Company.

### PROHIBITION BY SEBI OR RBI OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITIES

1. Our Company, the Promoters and members of the Promoter Group, and the Directors of our Company have not been prohibited or debarred from accessing or operating in the capital markets, or restrained from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any other regulatory or governmental authority.
2. The companies with which our Directors or the persons in control of our Company are or were associated as promoter, directors or persons in control have not been debarred from accessing the capital market under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any other regulatory or governmental authority.
3. Our Company, the Promoters and members of the Promoter Group, and the Directors of our Company have not been identified as Wilful Defaulters by the RBI;
4. None of our Directors are associated with the securities market in any manner;
5. Our Company, the Promoters and members of the Promoter Group, and the Directors of our Company have not been declared as fugitive economic offenders;
6. None of our Directors currently holds nor have held directorship(s) in the last five years in a listed Company whose shares have been or were suspended from trading on any stock exchange or in a listed Company which has been / was delisted from any stock exchange;

7. There are no proceedings initiated by SEBI, Stock Exchange or ROC, etc., against our Company, Directors, Group Companies;

#### **ELIGIBILITY FOR THE ISSUE**

1. Our Company is a listed company incorporated under the Companies Act, 2013. Our Equity Shares are presently listed on the BSE Limited ( BSE ). Our Company is eligible to offer and issue Right Shares pursuant to this Issue in terms of Chapter III and other applicable provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations;
2. Our Company is undertaking this Right Issue in compliance with Part B of Schedule VI of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. Our Company undertakes to make an application to BSE Limited ( BSE ) for listing of the Right Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue.

#### **COMPLIANCE WITH SEBI (ICDR) REGULATIONS**

1. The present Issue being of less than ₹5,000 Lakhs, our Company is in compliance with first proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and our Company shall file the copy of the Letter of Offer prepared in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations with SEBI for information and dissemination on the website of SEBI, i.e. [www.sebi.gov.in](http://www.sebi.gov.in);
2. Our Company is in compliance with requirements of Regulation 61 and Regulation 62 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations to the extent applicable;
3. Further, in relation to compliance Regulation 62 (1) (a) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, our Company undertakes to make an application to BSE Limited ( BSE ) for listing of the Right Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue;

#### **COMPLIANCE WITH CLAUSE (1) OF PART B OF SCHEDULE VI OF SEBI (ICDR) REGULATIONS**

Our Company is in compliance with the provisions specified in Clause (1) of Part B of Schedule VI of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as explained below:

1. Our Company has been filing periodic reports, statements and information in compliance with the Listing Agreement or the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, as applicable for the last one year immediately preceding the date of filing of the Letter of Offer with the SEBI and until date;
2. The reports, statements and information referred to above in clause (1) are available on the website of BSE Limited ( BSE );
3. Our Company has an investor grievance-handling mechanism which includes meeting of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee at frequent intervals, appropriate delegation of power by our Board our Directors as regards share transfer and clearly laid down systems and procedures for timely and satisfactory redressal of investor grievances.

As our Company satisfies the conditions specified in Clause (1) of Part B of Schedule VI of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, disclosures in this Letter of Offer have been made in terms of Clause (4) of Part B of Schedule VI of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.

#### **COMPLIANCE WITH THE COMPANIES (SIGNIFICANT BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP) RULES, 2018**

Our Company is in compliance with the provisions of the Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018.

#### **DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI**

The Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as the size of issue is up to ₹5,000.00 Lakhs.

As required, a copy of the Letter of Offer will be submitted to SEBI.

#### **DISCLAIMER CLAUSES FROM OUR COMPANY**

Our Company accept no responsibility for the statements made otherwise than in this Letter of Offer or in any advertisement or other materials issued by us or by any other persons at our instance and anyone placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at his/ her own risk.

Investors who invest in this Issue will be deemed to have represented by our Company and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates and representatives that they are eligible under all applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire Equity Shares of our Company and are relying on independent advice / evaluation as to their ability and quantum of investment in this Issue.

**CAUTION**

Our Company shall make all the relevant information available to the Eligible Shareholders in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and no selective or additional information would be available for a section of the Eligible Shareholders in any manner whatsoever, including at presentations, in research or sales reports, etc., after filing this Letter of Offer.

No dealer, salesperson or other person is authorized to give any information or to represent anything not contained in this Letter of Offer. You must not rely on any unauthorized information or representations. This Letter of Offer is an offer to sell only the Right Shares and the Rights Entitlement, but only under circumstances and in the applicable jurisdictions. Unless otherwise specified, the information contained in this Letter of Offer is current only as at its date of this Letter of Offer.

**DISCLAIMER WITH RESPECT TO JURISDICTION**

This Letter of Offer has been prepared under the provisions of Indian laws and the applicable rules and regulations thereunder. Any disputes arising out of this Issue will be subject to the jurisdiction of the appropriate court(s) in Indore, India only.

**DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE**

The Designated Stock Exchange for the purpose of this Issue will be BSE Limited ( BSE )

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE SMELIMITED**

As required, a copy of this Letter of Offer has been submitted to the BSE Limited ( BSE ) has given vide its letter dated August 27,2024 to use its name in this Letter of Offer. The Disclaimer Clause as shall be intimated by the BSE Limited ( BSE ) to us, post-scrutiny of this Letter of Offer, shall be included in the Letter of Offer prior to filing with BSE Limited ( BSE) Further BSE Limited ( BSE)does not in any manner:

1. Warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Letter of Offer; or
2. Warrant that our Company's Equity Shares will be listed or will continue to be listed on BSE Limited ( BSE); or
3. Take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of our Company, its management or any scheme or project of our Company;

And it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by the BSE Limited ( BSE ).

Every Investor who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any Equity Shares of our Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against BSE Limited ( BSE) whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/ acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever.

**FILING**

The Letter of Offer has not been filed with the SEBI for its observations as the size of the issue is up to ₹5,000.00 Lakhs which does not require issuer to file Letter of Offer with SEBI. The Company has filed Letter of Offer with the Stock Exchange for obtaining in-principle approval.

**SELLING RESTRICTIONS**

The distribution of this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter, Application Form, and the issue of Right Shares, to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India is restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter, or Application Form may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

We are making this Issue of Equity Shares on a rights basis to the Eligible Shareholders and will send/ dispatch the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter, and Application Form only to email addresses of such Eligible Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company. Those overseas shareholders who do not update our records with their Indian address or the address of their duly authorized representative in India, prior to the date on which we propose to e-mail the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter, and Application Form, shall not be sent the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter, and Application Form. Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided, primarily through e-mail, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses



to our Company and who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company and the BSE Limited ( BSE). Accordingly, our Company and the Registrar will not be liable for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Entitlement Letter, and the Application Form.

No action has been or will be taken to permit this Issue in any jurisdiction or the possession, circulation, or distribution of this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, and Application Form or any other material relating to our Company, the Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose.

Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements or Right Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter and Application Form may not be distributed in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter and Application Form will not constitute an offer in those jurisdictions in which it would be illegal to make such an offer and, under those circumstances, this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter and Application Form must be treated as sent for information only and should not be copied, redistributed or acted upon for subscription to Right Shares or the purchase of Rights Entitlements. Accordingly, persons receiving a copy of this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter and Application Form should not, in connection with the issue of the Rights Entitlements or Right Shares, distribute or send such document in, into the United States or any other jurisdiction where to do so would, or might contravene local securities laws or regulations or would subject the Company or their respective affiliates to any filing or registration requirement (other than in India). If this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter and/or Application Form is received by any person in any such jurisdiction, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to subscribe to the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares referred to in this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter and Application Form. Envelopes containing an Application Form should not be dispatched from any jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Right Shares in this Issue must provide an Indian address.

No information in this Letter of Offer should be considered to be business, financial, legal, tax or investment advice.

Any person who makes an application to acquire Rights Entitlement and the Right Shares offered in this Issue will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed that such person is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlement and the Right Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations prevailing in his jurisdiction, without requirement for our Company or their respective affiliates to make any filing or registration (other than in India).

Neither the delivery of the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter and Application Form nor any sale or offer hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or that the information contained herein is correct as at any time subsequent to the date of this Letter of Offer or date of such information.

**The contents of this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer and Abridged Letter of Offer should not be construed as legal, tax or investment advice. Prospective investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of buying or selling of Right Shares or Rights Entitlements. As a result, each Investor should consult its own counsel, business advisor, and tax advisor as to the legal, business, tax, and related matters concerning the offer of Right Shares or Rights Entitlements. In addition, neither our Company nor any of their respective affiliates are making any representation to any offeree or purchaser of the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements regarding the legality of an investment in the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements by such offeree or purchaser under any applicable laws or regulations.**

#### **NO OFFER IN THE UNITED STATES**

The Rights Entitlements and the Right Shares have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act, 1933, as amended, or any U.S. state securities laws and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof or to, or for the account or benefit of, 'U.S. persons' (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act, except in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The Rights Entitlements and Right Shares referred to in this Letter of Offer are being offered in India and in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Right Shares and/ or Rights Entitlements are permitted under laws of such jurisdictions, but not in the United States. The offering to which this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, and Abridged Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any securities or rights for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said securities or rights.

Accordingly, this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter, and Application Form should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States at any time.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on behalf of our Company will accept subscriptions or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on behalf of our Company has reason to believe, is in the United States when the buy order is made. No payments for subscribing for the Right Shares shall be made from US bank accounts and all persons subscribing for the Right Shares and wishing to hold such Right Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of the Right Shares in India.

**We, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of us, reserve the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which:**

- a. **Does not include the certification set out in the Application Form to the effect that the subscriber does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States and is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Right Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations;**
- b. **Appears to us or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States;**
- c. **Where a registered Indian address is not provided;**
- d. **Where we believe that Application Form is incomplete or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements;**

**And we shall not be bound to allot or issue any Right Shares in respect of any such Application Form.**

The Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.

## INVESTOR GRIEVANCES AND REDRESSAL SYSTEM

### 1. Mechanism for Redressal of Investor Grievances

Our Company has made adequate arrangements for redressal of investor complaints in compliance with the corporate governance requirements under the SEBI (LODR) Regulations as well as a well-arranged correspondence system developed for letters of routine nature. We have been registered with the SEBI Complaints Redress System (SCORES) as required by the SEBI Circular bearing reference number 'CIR/OIAE/2/2011 dated June 3, 2011'. Consequently, investor grievances are also tracked online by our Company through the SCORES mechanism.

Our Company has a Stakeholders Relationship Committee comprising of 3 (Three), members of the said committee, which meets as and when required. Its terms of reference include considering and resolving grievances of shareholders in relation to transfer of shares and effective exercise of voting rights. All investor grievances received by us have been handled by the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer.

The Investor complaints received by our Company are generally disposed of within 15 (Fifteen) days from the date of receipt of the complaint.

The average time taken by the Registrar to the Issue, **Beetal Financial & Computer Services(P)Ltd** for attending to routine grievances will be within 30 (thirty) days from the date of receipt. In case of non-routine grievances where verification at other agencies is involved, it would be the endeavor of the Registrar to the Issue to attend to them as expeditiously as possible. We undertake to resolve the investor grievances in a time bound manner.

### 2. Investor Grievances arising out of this Issue

Our Company's investor grievances arising out of the Issue will be handled by **Beetal Financial & Computer Services(P)Ltd**, who is the Registrar to the Issue. The Registrar to the Issue will have a separate team of personnel handling only post- Issue correspondence.

The agreement between our Company and the Registrar to the Issue will provide for retention of records with the Registrar for a period of at least one year from the last date of dispatch of Allotment Advice to enable the Registrar to redress grievances of Investors.

All grievances relating to this Issue may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue giving full details such as folio no., name and address, contact details, Email-ID of the first applicant, number and type of Equity Shares applied for, Application Form serial number, amount paid on application and the name of the bank and the branch where the application was deposited, along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip. In case of renunciation, the same details of the Renouncee should be furnished.

The average time taken by the Registrar to the Issue for attending to routine grievances will be seven to ten days from the date of receipt of complaints. In case of non-routine grievances where verification at other agencies is involved, it would be the endeavor of the Registrar to the Issue to attend to them as expeditiously as possible. Our Company undertakes to resolve the Investor grievances in a time bound manner.

Investors may contact the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company and/ or Registrar to the Issue at the below mentioned address in case of any pre-Issue/ post-Issue related problems such as non-receipt of allotment advice/ demat credit etc.

Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company of our Company for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matter. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSBs (in case of ASBA process), giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant, contact number(s), e mail address of the sole/ first holder, folio number or demat account number, number of Right Shares applied for, amount blocked, ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSBs where the Application Form or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip. For details on the ASBA process, please refer to the section titled ‘Terms of the Issue’ on page125, of this Letter of Offer.

The contact details of the Registrar to the Issue and the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company are as follows:

Company Secretary and Compliance Officer	Registrar to the Issue
<p><b>Ms. AyushiChandel</b></p> <p><b>Address: 107/22 Gali No. 3, East Azad Nagar, Shahdara, Delhi, India,110051</b></p> <p><b>Contact Details: 011-27373622 ;</b></p> <p><b>Email-ID: srusteels@yahoo.in,</b></p>	<p><b>BEETAL FINANCIAL &amp; COMPUTER SERVICES(P)LTD</b></p> <p><b>Beetal House,3rd Floor, 99, Madangir, Behind Local Shopping</b></p> <p><b>Centre, Near Dada HarsukhdasMandir, New Delhi-110062;</b></p> <p><b>Tel:011-29961281,29961282</b></p> <p><b>E-mail:beetal@rediffmail.com,</b></p> <p><b>Website:www.beetalfinancial.com;</b></p> <p><b>Fax:011-29961284</b></p>

---

**SECTION IX – ISSUE INFORMATION**

---

**TERMS OF THE ISSUE**

---

This section is for the information of the Investors proposing to apply in this Issue. Investors should carefully read the provisions contained in the Issue Materials, before submitting the Application Form. Our Company is not liable for any amendments or modifications or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to make their independent investigation and ensure that the Application Form is correctly filled up.

Unless otherwise permitted under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, Investors proposing to apply in this Issue can apply only through ASBA facility as disclosed in this section.

**OVERVIEW**

This Issue and the Right Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis, are subject to the terms and conditions contained in this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form, and the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association of our Company, the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, FEMA, FEMA Rules, the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, and the guidelines, notifications and regulations issued by SEBI, the Government of India and other statutory and regulatory authorities from time to time, approvals, if any, from the RBI or other regulatory authorities, the terms of the Listing Agreements entered into by our Company with the BSE Limited (BSE) and the terms and conditions as stipulated in the Allotment advice.

**IMPORTANT****1. Dispatch and availability of Issue materials**

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, ASBA Circular, our Company will send/dispatch at least three days before the Issue Opening Date, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material ('Issue Materials') only to the Eligible Shareholders who have provided an India address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the India addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent/dispatched, by the Registrar to the Issue on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses and have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Right Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

- a. Our Company's website at [www.srusteels.in](http://www.srusteels.in)
- b. Registrar to the Issue's website at [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com) ;
- c. BSE Limited's website at [www.bse.com](http://www.bse.com);

Eligible Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar to the Issue's website at [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com) by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company at [www.srusteels.in](http://www.srusteels.in)

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible. In light of the current situation and pursuant to the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, our Company, and the Registrar to the Issue will not be liable for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form attributable to the non-availability of the e-mail addresses of Eligible Shareholders or electronic transmission delays or failures, or if the Application Forms or the Rights Entitlement Letters are delayed or misplaced in transit.

## 2. Facilities for Application in this Issue

**In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, SEBI - Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, please refer to the Paragraph titled ‘Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process’ page no. 135 of this Letter of Offer.**

### ASBA facility

Investors can submit either the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSBs or online/ electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) authorizing the SCSB to block the Application Money in an ASBA Account maintained with the SCSB. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.

Investors applying through the ASBA facility should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through the ASBA process. For details, Paragraph titled ‘**Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process**’ on page 136 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs.

Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 02, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

### Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Shareholders

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI - Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Right Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to:

- a. The demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and
- b. A demat suspense escrow account (namely, ‘**SRU STEELS - RIGHTS ENTITLEMENT SUSPENSE ESCROWDEMAT ACCOUNT**’) opened by our Company, for the Eligible Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to:
  - (i) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations; or
  - (ii) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or
  - (iii) The demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or
  - (iv) Credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/ reversed/ failed; or
  - (v) The ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable.

Eligible Shareholders as on Record Date are requested to provide relevant details (such as copies of self-attested PAN and client master sheet of demat account etc., details/ records confirming the legal and beneficial ownership of their respective Equity Shares) to the Company or the Registrar to the Issue not later than 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., by September 24, 2024 to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their demat account at least 1 (One) day before the Issue Closing Date, to enable such Eligible Shareholders to make an application in this Issue, and this communication shall serve as an intimation to such Eligible Shareholders in this regard. Such Eligible Shareholders are also requested to ensure that their demat account is active, details of which have been provided to the Company or the Registrar to the Issue, to facilitate the aforementioned transfer.



## OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

Purpose	Link
Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors	<a href="http://www.beetalfinancial.com">www.beetalfinancial.com</a>
Submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Shareholders	
Updating of Indian address/ e-mail address/ mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar to the Issue or our Company	<a href="mailto:beetal@rediffmail.com">beetal@rediffmail.com</a>
Updation of demat account details by Eligible Shareholders holding shares in physical form	

## RENOUNCEES

All rights and obligations of the Eligible Shareholders in relation to Applications and refunds pertaining to this Issue shall apply to the Renouncee(s) as well.

## AUTHORITY FOR THE ISSUE

The Issue has been authorized by a resolution of Board of Directors of our Company passed at their meeting held on June 11, 2024, in accordance with the provisions of Section 62(1)(a) of the Companies Act.

The Board of Directors in their meeting held on August 27, 2024 have determined the Issue Price at ₹10 per Equity Share and the Rights Entitlement as 4 Rights Equity Share(s) for every 1 fully paid-up Equity Share(s) held on the Record Date.

The Issue Price has been determined by the Company.

## BASIS FOR THIS ISSUE

The Right Shares are being offered for subscription for cash to the Eligible Shareholders whose names appear as beneficial owners as per the list to be furnished by the Depositories in respect of our Equity Shares held in dematerialised form and on the register of members at the close of business hours on the Record Date.

## RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS

Eligible Shareholders whose names appear as a beneficial owner in respect of the issued and paid-up Equity Shares held in dematerialised form or appears in the register of members of our Company as an Eligible Equity Shareholder in respect of our Equity Shares held in physical form, as on the Record Date, you may be entitled to subscribe to the number of Rights Shares as set out in the Rights Entitlement Letter

The Registrar will send/dispatch a Rights Entitlement Letter along with the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form to all Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlements or Rights Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions, which will contain details of their Rights Entitlements based on their shareholding as on the Record Date.

Eligible Shareholders can also obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the Registrar to the Issue's website at [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com) by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on our Company's website at [www.srusteels.in](http://www.srusteels.in)

Rights Entitlements shall be credited to the respective demat accounts of Eligible Shareholders before the Issue Opening Date only in dematerialised form.

Rights Entitlements shall be credited to the respective demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders before the Rights Issue Opening Date only in dematerialised form. If Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record

Date, have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar, they are required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Rights Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their respective demat accounts, at least one day before the Rights Issue Closing Date. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form can update the details of their respective demat accounts on the Registrar's website at [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com). Such Eligible Equity Shareholders can make an application only after the Rights Entitlements is credited to their respective demat accounts, except in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date.

Our Company is undertaking this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Shareholders and will send the Issue Materials to email addresses of Eligible Shareholders who have provided their Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where this Issue and sale of the Rights Entitlements or Rights Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case such Eligible Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid email address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

The Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form may also be accessed on the websites of the Registrar and our Company through a link contained in the aforementioned email sent to email addresses of Eligible Shareholders (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Right Shares under applicable securities laws) and on the BSE Limited (BSE) website. The distribution of the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Right Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India is restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. No action has been, or will be, taken to permit this Issue in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose, except that the Letter of Offer filed with BSE Limited (BSE) and the Letter of Offer to be filed with SEBI and the BSE Limited (BSE). Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements and Right Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and the Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form or any Issue related materials or advertisements in connection with this Issue may not be distributed, in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form (including by way of electronic means) will not constitute an offer in those jurisdictions in which it would be illegal to make such an offer and, in those circumstances, the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form must be treated as sent for information only and should not be acted upon for making an Application and should not be copied or re-distributed. Accordingly, persons receiving a copy of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, or the Application Form should not, in connection with the issue of the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements, distribute or send the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form in or into any jurisdiction where to do so, would, or might, contravene local securities laws or regulations. If the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Forms received by any person in any such jurisdiction, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to make an Application or acquire the Rights Entitlements referred to in the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form. Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements or makes an Application will be deemed to have declared, warranted and agreed, by accepting the delivery of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form, that it is entitled to subscribe for the Right Shares under the laws of any jurisdiction which apply to such person.

## PRINCIPAL TERMS OF THIS ISSUE

### 1. Face Value

Each Right Shares will be having face value of ₹10.00 (Rupee Ten Only).

### 2. Issue Price

Each Rights Equity Share is being offered at a price of **47,95,14,000 (Rupees Fourty Seven Crore Ninty Five Lakh Fourteen ThousandOnly)** per Rights Equity Share per Rights Equity Share) in this Issue.

On Application, Investors will have to pay entire amount of ₹10/- (Rupees Ten Only) per Rights Equity Share which constitutes 100% (Hundred percent) of the Issue Price.

The Issue Price for Right Shares has been arrived at by our Company and has been decided prior to the determination of the Record Date.

### 3. Rights Entitlements Ratio

The Right Shares are being offered on a rights basis to the Eligible Shareholders in the ratio of 4 Rights Equity Share(s) for every 1 fully paid up Equity Share(s) held by the Eligible Shareholders as on the Record Date.

### 4. Renunciation of Rights Entitlements

This Issue includes a right exercisable by Eligible Shareholders to renounce the Rights Entitlements credited to their respective demat account either in full or in part.

The renunciation from non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholder(s) to resident Indian(s) and vice versa shall be subject to provisions of FEMA Rules and other circular, directions, or guidelines issued by RBI or the Ministry of Finance from time to time. However, the facility of renunciation shall not be available to or operate in favour of an Eligible Shareholders being an erstwhile OCB unless the same is in compliance with the FEMA Rules and other circular, directions, or guidelines issued by RBI or the Ministry of Finance from time to time.

The renunciation of Rights Entitlements credited in your demat account can be made either by sale of such Rights Entitlements, using the secondary market platform of the BSE Limited (BSE) or through an off-market transfer

In accordance with SEBI circulars the Physical Shareholders as on the Record Date, who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, will not be able to renounce their Rights Entitlements.

### 5. Process of Credit of Rights Entitlements in dematerialized account

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to:

- a. The demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialized form; and
- b. A demat suspense escrow account (namely, "SRU Steel Demat Suspense" opened by our Company, for the Eligible Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to:
  - (i) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations; or
  - (ii) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or
  - (iii) Physical Shareholders as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or
  - (iv) The demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or
  - (v) Credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/ reversed/ failed; or
  - (vi) The ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable.

In this regard, our Company has made necessary arrangements with the Depositories for the crediting of the Rights Entitlements to the demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders in a dematerialized form. A separate ISIN for the Rights Entitlements has also been generated which is INE425C20017. The said ISIN shall remain frozen (for debit) till the Issue Opening Date and shall become active on the Issue Opening Date and remain active for renunciation or transfer during the Renunciation Period, i.e., from **Monday, September 09, 2024 to Tuesday, September 24, 2024** (both days inclusive). It is clarified that the Rights Entitlements shall not be available for transfer or trading post the Renunciation Period. The said ISIN shall be suspended for transfer by the Depositories post the Issue Closing Date.

Eligible Shareholders whose Rights Entitlement are credited in demat suspense account are requested to provide relevant details (such as copies of self-attested PAN and client master sheet of demat account etc., details/ records confirming the legal and beneficial ownership of their respective Equity Shares) to the Company or the Registrar not later than 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., by **Tuesday, September 24, 2024** to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their demat account at least 1 (One) day before the Issue Closing Date, to enable such Eligible Shareholders to make an application in this Issue, and this communication shall serve as an intimation to such Eligible Shareholders in this regard. Such Eligible Shareholders are also requested to ensure that their demat account, details

of which have been provided to the Company or the Registrar account is active to facilitate the transfer. Physical Shareholders can update the details of their demat accounts on the website of the Registrar accessible at [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com). Such Eligible Shareholders can make an application only after the Rights Entitlements is credited to their respective demat accounts.

Additionally, our Company will submit the details of the total Rights Entitlements credited to the demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders and the demat suspense escrow account to the BSE after completing the corporate action. The details of the Rights Entitlements with respect to each Eligible Shareholders can be accessed by such respective Eligible Shareholders on the website of the Registrar after keying in their respective details along with other security control measures implemented thereat.

**PLEASE NOTE THAT CREDIT OF THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN THE DEMAT ACCOUNT DOES NOT, PER SE, ENTITLE THE INVESTORS TO THE RIGHTS SHARES AND THE INVESTORS HAVE TO SUBMIT APPLICATION FOR THE RIGHTS SHARES ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE AND MAKE PAYMENT OF THE APPLICATION MONEY. FOR DETAILS, PLEASE REFER TO THE PARAGRAPH TITLED 'PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS' ON PAGE 136 OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER.**

#### 6. Trading of the Rights Entitlements

In accordance with the ASBA Circulars and SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited shall be admitted for trading on the BSE Limited (BSE) under ISIN INE425C20017. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the BSE Limited (BSE) for trading of Rights Entitlements. Investors shall be able to trade their Rights Entitlements either through On Market Renunciation or through Off Market Renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on the secondary market platform of the BSE on T+2 rolling settlement basis, where T refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. The Rights Entitlements shall be tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from **Monday, September 09, 2024 to Tuesday, September 24, 2024** (both days inclusive). No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date. For details, see '**Procedure for Renunciation of Rights Entitlements – On Market Renunciation**' and '**Procedure for Renunciation of Rights Entitlements – Off Market Renunciation**'.

**Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.**

#### 7. Terms of Payment

The entire amount of the Issue Price of ₹10/- per Rights Equity Share shall be payable at the time of Application.

Each Rights Equity Share is being offered at a price of ₹10/- per Rights Equity Share (, for every 1 Rights Equity Share allotted in this Issue.

Where an Applicant has applied for additional Right Shares and is Allotted a lesser number of Right Shares than applied for, the excess Application Money paid/blocked shall be refunded/unblocked. The un-blocking of ASBA funds / refund of monies shall be completed be within such period as prescribed under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. In the event that there is a delay in making refunds beyond such period as prescribed under applicable law, our Company shall pay the requisite interest at such rate as prescribed under applicable law.

#### 8. Fractional Entitlements

The Rights Shares are being offered on a rights basis to existing Eligible Shareholders in the ratio of 4 Rights Shares for every 1 Equity Shares held as on the Record Date. As per SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the fractional entitlements are to be ignored. Accordingly, if the shareholding of any of the Eligible Shareholders is less than 1 Equity Shares or is not in the multiple of 1 Equity Shares, the fractional entitlements of such Eligible Shareholders shall be ignored by rounding down of their Rights Entitlements. However, the Eligible Shareholders whose fractional entitlements are being ignored, will be given preferential consideration for the Allotment of one additional Rights Security if they apply for additional Rights Shares over and above their

Rights Entitlements, if any, subject to availability of Rights Shares in this Issue post allocation towards Rights Entitlements applied for.

For example, if an Eligible Equity Shareholder hold 1 Equity Shares, such Equity Shareholder will be entitled to 4 Rights Equity Share(s) and will also be given a preferential consideration for the Allotment of one additional Rights Equity Share if such Eligible Equity Shareholder has applied for additional Rights Shares, over and above his/ her Rights Entitlements, subject to availability of Rights Shares in this Issue post allocation towards Rights Entitlements applied for.

Further, the Eligible Shareholders holding less than 1 Equity Shares shall have 'zero' entitlement for the Rights Shares. Such Eligible Shareholders are entitled to apply for additional Rights Shares and will be given preference in the Allotment of one Rights Shares, if such Eligible Shareholders apply for additional Rights Shares, subject to availability of Rights Shares in this Issue post allocation towards Rights Entitlements applied for. However, they cannot renounce the same in favour of third parties.

## 9. Ranking of Equity Shares

The Right Shares to be issued and Allotted pursuant to this Issue shall be subject to the provisions of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form, and the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association, the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, FEMA, the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, and the guidelines, notifications and regulations issued by SEBI, the Government of India and other statutory and regulatory authorities from time to time, the terms of the Listing Agreements entered into by our Company with the NSE and the terms and conditions as stipulated in the Allotment advice.

The Right Shares being issued and Allotted shall be subject to the provisions of the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association. The Right Shares shall rank pari-passu, in all respects including dividend, with our existing Equity Shares.

The voting rights in a poll, whether present in person or by representative or by proxy shall be in proportion to the paid-up value of the Shares held, and no voting rights shall be exercisable in respect of moneys paid in advance, if any.

## 10. Credit Rating

As this Issue is a Rights Issue, there is no requirement for credit rating for this Issue

## 11. Listing and trading of the Right Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue

Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Right Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the Right Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary procedures for listing and commencement of trading in the Right Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the BSE through letter bearing reference number **July 19,2024 wide LOD/RIGHT/AB/FIP/598/2024-25**. Our Company will apply to the BSE Limited for final approvals for the listing and trading of the Right Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Right Shares or the price at which the Right Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

The Right Shares shall be listed and admitted for trading on the BSE Limited (BSE) under ISINs for Right Shares. The listing and trading of the Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule.

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on SME platform of BSE bearing Scrip Symbol code 'SRUSTEELS' Scrip code 540914 under ISIN 'INE425C01017'. The Rights Equity shall be credited to temporary ISINs which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/ trading approval from the Stock Exchange. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISINs and credited to the existing ISIN as fully paid-up Equity share of our company.

The listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule. In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the BSE SME, we shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within four days of receipt of intimation from the BSE, rejecting the application for listing of the Rights Equity Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/ unblocked within 4 (Four) days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer-in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the fourth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

## 12. Subscription to this Issue by our Promoter and our Promoter Group



For details of the intent and extent of subscription by our Promoter and the Promoter Group, see the paragraph titled '**Intention and extent of participation by our Promoter and Promoter Group**' under the section titled '**Capital Structure**' on page 36 of this Letter of Offer.

### 13. Rights of holders of Right Shares of our Company

Subject to applicable laws, holders of the Right Shares shall have the following rights:

- a. The Right Shares shall rank pari-passu with the existing Equity Shares in all respects;
- b. The right to receive dividend, if declared;
- c. The right to vote in person, or by proxy, except in case of Right Shares credited to the demat suspense account for resident Eligible Shareholders;
- d. The right to receive surplus on liquidation;
- e. The right to free transferability of Right Shares;
- f. The right to attend general meetings of our Company and exercise voting powers in accordance with law; and
- g. Such other rights as may be available to a shareholder of a listed public Company under the Companies Act, 2013, the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association.

**Subject to applicable law and Articles of Association, holders of Right Shares shall be entitled to the above rights in proportion to amount paid-up on such Right Shares in this Issue.**

### 14. Mode of Payment of Dividend

In the event of declaration of dividend, our Company shall pay dividend to the shareholders of our Company as per the provisions of the Companies Act and the provisions of the Articles of Association.

## GENERAL TERMS OF THE ISSUE

### 1. Market Lot

The Equity Shares of our Company are tradable only in dematerialized form. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is 1 Shares and in multiples of 1 Shares. To clarify further, fractional entitlements are not eligible for trading.

### 2. Minimum Subscription

Pursuant to the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2020, our Company is not required to achieve minimum subscription for the Rights Issue on account of the following reason:

- a. Objects of the issue being other than capital expenditure for a project; and
- b. Our Promoter and Promoter Group have confirmed that they will subscribe to their right entitlement, in part or to full extent and will not renounce rights except to the extent of renunciation within the promoter group.

The objects of the Rights Issue involve financing other than the financing of capital expenditure for a project.

### 3. Joint Holders

Where two or more persons are registered as the holders of any Equity Shares, they shall be deemed to hold the same as the joint holders with the benefit of survivorship subject to the provisions contained in our Articles of Association. In case of Equity Shares held by joint holders, the Application submitted in physical mode to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs would be required to be signed by all the joint holders (in the same order as appearing in the records of the Depository) to be considered as valid for allotment of Right Shares offered in this Issue.

### 4. Nomination

Nomination facility is available in respect of the Rights Equity Shares in accordance with the provisions of the Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 19 of the Companies (Share Capital and Debenture) Rules, 2014. Since the Allotment is in dematerialized form, there is no need to make a separate nomination for the Rights Equity Shares to be allotted in this Issue.

Nominations registered with the respective Depository Participants of the Investors would prevail. Any Investor holding Equity Shares in dematerialized form and desirous of changing the existing nomination is requested to inform its Depository Participant.

#### 5. Arrangements for Disposal of Odd Lots

The Rights Equity Shares are traded in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is 1 Shares and in multiples of 1 Shares and therefore the marketable lot is 1 Equity Shares.

#### 6. Restrictions on transfer and transmission of shares and on their consolidation/splitting

There are no restrictions on transfer and transmission and on their consolidation/splitting of shares issued pursuant to this Issue. However, the Investors should note that pursuant to provisions of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, with effect from April 1, 2019, except in case of transmission or transposition of securities, the request for transfer of securities shall not be affected unless the securities are held in the dematerialized form with a depository.

#### 7. Notices

In accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and MCA General Circular No. 21/2020, our Company will send the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material only to the Eligible Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

The Letter of Offer will be provided by the Registrar to the Issue on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who make a request in this regard. In case the Eligible Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Shareholders have not provided their email address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

All notices to the Eligible Shareholders required to be given by our Company shall be published in one English language national daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi language national daily newspaper with wide circulation (Hindi being the regional language of Indore where our Registered Office is situated).

The Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form shall also be submitted with the Stock Exchange for making the same available on their website.

### OFFER TO NON-RESIDENT ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS/INVESTORS

As per Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules, the RBI has given general permission to Indian companies to issue Right Shares to non-resident shareholders including additional Right Shares. Further, as per the Master Direction on Foreign Investment in India dated January 4, 2018 issued by the RBI, non-residents may, amongst other things:

1. Subscribe for additional Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements;
2. Renounce the Equity Shares offered to them either in full or in part thereof in favour of a person named by them; or
3. Apply for the Equity Shares renounced in their favour.

Applications received from NRIs and non-residents for allotment of Right Shares shall be, amongst other things, subject to the conditions imposed from time to time by the RBI under FEMA in the matter of Application, refund of Application Money, Allotment of Right Shares and issue of Rights Entitlements Letters/ letters of Allotment/Allotment advice.

The Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and Application Form shall be sent to the e-mail address of non-resident Eligible Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Right Shares under applicable securities laws) from the websites of the Registrar, our Company and the Stock Exchange. The Board of Directors may at its absolute discretion, agree to such terms and conditions as may be stipulated by the RBI while approving the Allotment. The Right Shares purchased by non-residents shall be subject to the same conditions including restrictions in regard to the repatriation as are applicable to the original Equity Shares against which Right Shares are issued on rights basis.

In case of change of status of holders, i.e., from resident to non-resident, a new demat account must be opened. Any Application from a demat account which does not reflect the accurate status of the Applicant is liable to be rejected at the sole discretion of our Company.

Any non-resident shareholder who has applied in the Issue without submitting RBI approval and/or without providing Indian address, his/her application will be liable for rejection.

## PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION

### How to Apply

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA process only. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA.

Our Company, its directors, its employees, affiliates, associates and their respective directors and officers and the Registrar shall not take any responsibility for acts, mistakes, errors, omissions and commissions etc. in relation to Applications accepted by SCSBs, Applications uploaded by SCSBs, Applications accepted but not uploaded by SCSBs or Applications accepted and uploaded without blocking funds in the ASBA Accounts.

### Application Form

The Application Form for the Right Shares offered as part of this Issue would be sent to the Eligible Shareholders only to

- (i) E-mail addresses of resident Eligible Shareholders who have provided their e-mail addresses;
- (ii) Indian addresses of the resident Eligible Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, whose e-mail addresses are not available with our Company or the Eligible Shareholders have not provided the valid email address to our Company;
- (iii) Indian addresses of the non-resident Eligible Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, who have provided an Indian address to our Company; and
- (iv) E-mail addresses of foreign corporate or institutional shareholders.

The Application Form along with the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Rights Entitlement Letter shall be sent through email or physical delivery, as applicable, at least 3 (Three) days before the Issue Opening Date.

In case of non-resident Eligible Shareholders, the Application Form along with the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Rights Entitlement Letter shall be sent through e-mail address if they have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

**Please note that neither our Company nor the Registrar shall be responsible for delay in the receipt of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form attributable to non-availability of the e-mail addresses of Eligible Shareholders or electronic transmission delays or failures, or if the Application Forms or the Rights Entitlement Letters are delayed or misplaced in the transit or there is a delay in physical delivery (where applicable).**

To update the respective e-mail addresses/ mobile numbers in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company, Eligible Shareholders should visit [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com). Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Right Shares under applicable securities laws) from the websites of:

- (i) Our Company at [www.srusteels.in](http://www.srusteels.in);
- (ii) The Registrar at [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com);
- (iii) The Stock Exchange at [www.bse.com](http://www.bse.com).

The Eligible Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar at [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com) by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company at [www.srusteels.in](http://www.srusteels.in).

The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Shareholders as well as the Renounees, to make Applications in this Issue on the basis of the Rights Entitlements credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable.

Please note that one single Application Form shall be used by the Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense escrow account in case of resident Eligible Shareholders applying in this Issue, as applicable.

In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Right Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

Investors may accept this Issue and apply for the Right Shares by:

- (i) Submitting the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts, or

Investors are also advised to ensure that the Application Form is correctly filled up stating therein:

- (i) The ASBA Account (in case of Application through ASBA process) in which an amount equivalent to the amount payable on Application as stated in the Application Form will be blocked by the SCSB; or

**Please note that Applications without depository account details shall be treated as incomplete and shall be rejected.**

**Applicants should note that they should very carefully fill-in their depository account details and PAN number in the Application Form or while submitting application through online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB). Incorrect depository account details or PAN number could lead to rejection of the Application. For details see 'Grounds for Technical Rejection'. Our Company, the Registrar and the SCSB shall not be liable for any incorrect demat details provided by the Applicants.**

Additionally, in terms of Regulation 78 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, Investors may choose to accept the offer to participate in this Issue by making an Application that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchange, or on a plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form available online. Please note that Eligible Shareholders making an application in this Issue by way of plain paper applications shall not be permitted to renounce any portion of their Rights Entitlements. For details, see '**Application on Plain Paper under ASBA process**' on page 138 of this Letter of Offer.

#### OPTIONS AVAILABLE TO THE ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlement Letter will clearly indicate the number of Right Shares that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is entitled to.

If the Eligible Equity Shareholder applies in this Issue, then such Eligible Equity Shareholder can:

1. Apply for its Right Shares to the full extent of its Rights Entitlements; or
2. Apply for its Right Shares to the extent of part of its Rights Entitlements (without renouncing the other part); or
3. Apply for Right Shares to the extent of part of its Rights Entitlements and renounce the other part of its Rights Entitlements; or
4. Apply for its Right Shares to the full extent of its Rights Entitlements and apply for additional Right Shares; or
5. Renounce its Rights Entitlements in full.

#### PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS

Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

#### Self-Certified Syndicate Banks

For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34>. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular bearing reference number 'CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012' dated September 25, 2012 within the periods stipulated therein, ASBA Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs, in case of Applications made through ASBA facility.

#### ACCEPTANCE OF THIS ISSUE

Investors may accept this Issue and apply for the Right Shares:

Submitting the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts, or

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date:

Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the BSE Limited(BSE), and

**Applications submitted to anyone other than the Designated Branches of the SCSB are liable to be rejected.**

Investors can also make Application on plain paper under ASBA process mentioning all necessary details as mentioned under the section '**Application on Plain Paper under ASBA processes**' on page 137 of this Letter of Offer.

#### ADDITIONAL RIGHT SHARES

Investors are eligible to apply for additional Right Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements, provided that they are eligible to apply for Right Shares under applicable law and they have applied for all the Right Shares forming part of their Rights Entitlements without renouncing them in whole or in part. The Rights Entitlements comprise of 1 Rights Equity. Where the number of additional Right Shares applied for exceeds the number available for Allotment, the Allotment would be made as per the Basis of Allotment finalized in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange. Applications for additional Right Shares shall be considered and Allotment shall be made in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and in the manner prescribed under the section '**Basis of Allotment**' on page no. 145.

**Eligible Shareholders who renounce their Rights Entitlements cannot apply for additional Right Shares.**

**Non-resident Renounees who are not Eligible Equity Shareholders cannot apply for additional Rights Shares.**

Pursuant to the ASBA Circulars, resident Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date cannot renounce until the details of their demat account are provided to our Company or the Registrar and the dematerialized Rights Entitlements are transferred from suspense escrow demat account to the respective demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders within prescribed timelines. However, such Eligible Equity Shareholders, where the dematerialized Rights Entitlements are transferred from the suspense escrow demat account to the respective demat accounts within prescribed timelines, can apply for additional Rights Shares while submitting the Application through ASBA process.

#### PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part:

- 1) By using the secondary market platform of BSE Limited(BSE),; or
- 2) Through an off -market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. Such renunciation shall result in renouncement of the Rights Shares.

The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state, or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stockbroker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges, and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements

**OUR COMPANY ACCEPT NO RESPONSIBILITY TO BEAR OR PAY ANY COST, APPLICABLE TAXES, CHARGES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING BROKERAGE), AND SUCH COSTS WILL BE INCURRED SOLELY BY THE INVESTORS.**



**PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WHICH ARE NEITHER RENOUNCED NOR SUBSCRIBED BY THE INVESTORS ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE SHALL LAPSE AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE.**

**(i) On Market Renunciation**

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchange through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under the ISIN that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement subject to requisite approvals. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchange from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlements.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from **Monday, September 09,2024 to Wednesday, September 18,2024** (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE425C20017 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to sell. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+1 rolling settlement bases, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchange and the SEBI.

**(ii) Off Market Renunciation**

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only.

Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

**APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS**

An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB.

Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India. Please note that the Eligible Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- (i) Name of our Company, being ‘SRU STEELS LIMITED’;
- (ii) Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- (iii) Registered Folio No./DP and Client ID No.;
- (iv) Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- (v) Allotment option – only dematerialized form;
- (vi) Number of Right Shares entitled to;
- (vii) Total number of Right Shares applied for;
- (viii) Number of additional Right Shares applied for, if any;
- (ix) Total number of Right Shares applied for;
- (x) Total amount paid at the rate of ₹10/- for Right Shares issued in one Rights Entitlement;
- (xi) Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;
- (xii) In case of non-resident Eligible Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address, branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained and a copy of the RBI approval obtained pursuant to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules.
- (xiii) Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Right Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;
- (xiv) Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
- (xv) Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); and
- (xvi) In addition, all such Eligible Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:

‘I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the ‘US Securities Act’) or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the ‘United States’) except in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ we understand that this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/ we understand that none of the Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company has reason to believe is in the United States, or if such person is outside India and the United States, such person is not a corporate shareholder, or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction. I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.

I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act (hereinafter referred to as ‘**Regulation S**’), or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States, and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S.

I/ We acknowledge that the Company, their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements. In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com).

I/ We acknowledge that Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.'

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com).

## MODE OF PAYMENT

All payments against the Application Forms shall be made only through ASBA facility only.

The Registrar will not accept any payments against the Application Forms, if such payments are not made through ASBA facility.

In case of Application through ASBA facility, the Investor agrees to block the entire amount payable on Application with the submission of the Application Form, by authorizing the SCSB to block an amount, equivalent to the amount payable on Application, in the Investor's ASBA Account.

After verifying that sufficient funds are available in the ASBA Account, details of which are provided in the Application Form, the SCSB shall block an amount equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form until the Transfer Date. On the Transfer Date, upon receipt of intimation from the Registrar, pursuant to the finalization of the Basis of Allotment as approved by the Designated Stock Exchange, the SCSBs shall transfer such amount as per the Registrar's instruction from the ASBA Account into the Allotment Account which shall be a separate bank account maintained by our Company, other than the bank account referred to in Section 40 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013.

The balance amount remaining after the finalization of the Basis of Allotment on the Transfer Date shall be unblocked by the SCSBs on the basis of the instructions issued in this regard by the Registrar to the respective SCSB. The Investors would be required to give instructions to the respective SCSBs to block the entire amount payable on their Application at the time of the submission of the Application Form.

The SCSB may reject the application at the time of acceptance of Application Form if the ASBA Account, details of which have been provided by the Investor in the Application Form does not have sufficient funds equivalent to the amount payable on Application mentioned in the Application Form. Subsequent to the acceptance of the Application by the SCSB, our Company would have a right to reject the Application on technical grounds as set forth hereinafter.

### 1. Mode of payment for Resident Investors

All payments on the Application Forms shall be made only through ASBA facility. Applicants are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions.

### 2. Mode of payment for non-resident Investors

As regards the Application by non-resident Investors, payment must be made only through ASBA facility and using permissible accounts in accordance with FEMA, FEMA Rules and requirements prescribed by RBI and subject to the following:

- a) Individual non-resident Indian Applicants who are permitted to subscribe to Rights Shares by applicable local securities laws can obtain Application Forms on the websites of the Registrar, the BSE Limited ( BSE), and our Company;

Note: In case of non-resident Eligible Shareholders, the Issue Materials shall be sent to shall be sent to their email addresses if they have provided their Indian address to our Company and if they are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed

as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. The Letter of Offer will be provided by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions.

- i. Application Forms will not be accepted from non-resident Investors in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale of the Rights Entitlements and Rights Shares may be restricted by applicable securities laws;
- ii. Payment by non-residents must be made only through ASBA facility and using permissible accounts in accordance with FEMA, FEMA Rules and requirements prescribed by the RBI;

**Notes**

- (i) In case where repatriation benefit is available, interest, dividend, sales proceeds derived from the investment in Rights Shares can be remitted outside India, subject to tax, as applicable according to the Income-tax Act;
- (ii) In case Rights Shares Are Allotted on a non-repatriation basis, the dividend and sale proceeds of the Rights Shares cannot be remitted outside India;
- (iii) In case of an Application Form received from non-residents, Allotment, refunds and other distribution, if any, will be made in accordance with the guidelines and rules prescribed by the RBI as applicable at the time of making such Allotment, remittance and subject to necessary approvals;
- (iv) Application Forms received from non-residents/ NRIs, or persons of Indian origin residing abroad for Allotment of Rights Shares shall, amongst other things, be subject to conditions, as may be imposed from time to time by RBI under FEMA, in respect of matters including Refund of Application Money and Allotment;
- (v) In the case of NRIs who remit their Application Money from funds held in FCNR/NRE Accounts, refunds and other disbursements, if any shall be credited to such account;
- (vi) Non-resident Renounces, who are not Eligible Shareholders, must submit regulatory approval for applying for additional Rights Shares;

**ALLOTMENT OF THE RIGHT SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM**

**PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH INVESTOR ON THE RECORD DATE. FOR DETAILS, SEE 'ALLOTMENT ADVICE OR REFUND/ UNBLOCKING OF ASBA ACCOUNTS' ON PAGE 146 OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER.**

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

1. Please read this Letter of Offer carefully to understand the Application process and applicable settlement process;
2. Please read the instructions on the Application Form sent to you;
3. The Application Form can be used by both the Eligible Shareholders and the Renounces;
4. Application should be made only through the ASBA facility;
5. Application should be complete in all respects. The Application Form found incomplete with regard to any of the particulars required to be given therein, and/or which are not completed in conformity with the terms of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form are liable to be rejected. The Application Form must be filled in English;
6. In case of non-receipt of Application Form, Application can be made on plain paper mentioning all necessary details as mentioned under the section '**Application on Plain Paper under ASBA processes** on page 137 of this Letter of Offer;
7. In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use only the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA;

8. An Investor, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application.
9. Applications should be submitted to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or made online/electronic through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchange;
10. Applications should not be submitted to the Bankers to the Issue or Escrow Collection Bank (assuming that such Escrow Collection Bank is not an SCSB), our Company or the Registrar;
11. In case of Application through ASBA facility, Investors are required to provide necessary details, including details of the ASBA Account, authorization to the SCSB to block an amount equal to the Application Money in the ASBA Account mentioned in the Application Form;
12. All Applicants, and in the case of Application in joint names, each of the joint Applicants, should mention their PAN allotted under the Income-tax Act, irrespective of the amount of the Application. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or the State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, **Applications without PAN will be considered incomplete and are liable to be rejected.** With effect from August 16, 2010, the demat accounts for Investors for which PAN details have not been verified shall be 'suspended for credit' and no Allotment and credit of Right Shares pursuant to this Issue shall be made into the accounts of such Investors;
13. In case of Application through ASBA facility, all payments will be made only by blocking the amount in the ASBA Account. Cash payment or payment by cheque or demand draft or pay order or NEFT or RTGS or through any other mode is not acceptable for application through ASBA process. In case payment is made in contravention of this, the Application will be deemed invalid and the Application Money will be refunded and no interest will be paid thereon;
14. For physical Applications through ASBA at Designated Branches of SCSB, signatures should be either in English or Hindi or in any other language specified in the Eighth Schedule to the Constitution of India. Signatures other than in any such language or thumb impression must be attested by a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under his/her official seal. The Investors must sign the Application as per the specimen signature recorded with the SCSB;
15. In case of joint holders and physical Applications through ASBA process, all joint holders must sign the relevant part of the Application Form in the same order and as per the specimen signature(s) recorded with the SCSB. In case of joint Applicants, reference, if any, will be made in the first Applicant's name and all communication will be addressed to the first Applicant;
16. All communication in connection with Application for the Right Shares, including any change in address of the Eligible Shareholders should be addressed to the Registrar prior to the date of Allotment in this Issue quoting the name of the first/sole Applicant, folio numbers/DP ID and Client ID and Application Form number, as applicable; In case of any change in address of the Eligible Shareholders, the Eligible Shareholders should also send the intimation for such change to the respective depository participant, or to our Company or the Registrar;
17. Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular bearing reference number 'CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012' within the periods stipulated therein, Applications made through ASBA facility may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility;
18. In terms of the SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 02, 2013, it is clarified that for making applications by banks on their own account using ASBA facility, SCSBs should have a separate account in own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making application in public/ rights issues and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for ASBA applications;
19. Investors are required to ensure that the number of Right Shares applied for by them do not exceed the prescribed limits under the applicable law;
20. An Applicant being an OCB is required not to be under the adverse notice of the RBI and must submit approval from RBI for applying in this Issue;

**Do's:**

1. Ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may Investors should provide correct DP-ID and client-ID/ folio number while submitting the



Application. Such DP-ID and Client-ID/ folio number should match the demat account details in the records available with Company and/or Registrar, failing which such Application is liable to be rejected. Investor will be solely responsible for any error or inaccurate detail provided in the Application. Our Company, SCSBs or the Registrar will not be liable for any such rejections.

2. mention their internal reference number in place of application number;
3. Except for Application submitted on behalf of the Central or the State Government, residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, each Applicant should mention their PAN allotted under the Income-tax Act;
4. Ensure that the demographic details such as address, PAN, DP ID, Client ID, bank account details and occupation ('Demographic Details') are updated, true and correct, in all respects;

**Don'ts:**

1. Do not apply if you are ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws applicable to your jurisdiction;
2. Do not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN as the application is liable to be rejected on this ground;
3. Avoid applying on the Issue Closing Date due to risk of delay/ restrictions in making any physical Application;
4. Do not pay the Application Money in cash, by money order, pay order or postal order;
5. Do not submit multiple Applications.

**Do's for Investors applying through ASBA:**

1. Ensure that the details about your Depository Participant and beneficiary account are correct and the beneficiary account is activated as the Right Shares will be Allotted in the dematerialized form only;
2. Ensure that the Applications are submitted with the Designated Branch of the SCSBs and details of the correct bank account have been provided in the Application;
3. Ensure that there are sufficient funds (equal to {number of Right Shares (including additional Right Shares) applied for} X {Application Money of Right Shares}) available in ASBA Account mentioned in the Application Form before submitting the Application to the respective Designated Branch of the SCSB;
4. Ensure that you have authorized the SCSB for blocking funds equivalent to the total amount payable on application mentioned in the Application Form, in the ASBA Account, of which details are provided in the Application and have signed the same;
5. Ensure that you have a bank account with an SCSB providing ASBA facility in your location and the Application is made through that SCSB providing ASBA facility in such location;
6. Ensure that you receive an acknowledgement from the Designated Branch of the SCSB for your submission of the Application Form on a plain paper Application;
7. Ensure that the name(s) given in the Application Form is exactly the same as the name(s) in which the beneficiary account is held with the Depository Participant. In case the Application Form is submitted in joint names, ensure that the beneficiary account is also held in same joint names and such names are in the same sequence in which they appear in the Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter;

**Don'ts for Investors applying through ASBA:**

1. Do not apply if you are not eligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws applicable to your jurisdiction;
2. Do not submit the Application Form after you have submitted a plain paper Application to a Designated Branch of the SCSB or vice versa;
3. Do not send your physical Application to the Registrar, the Escrow Collection Bank (assuming that such Escrow Collection Bank is not an SCSB), a branch of the SCSB which is not a Designated Branch of the SCSB or our Company; instead submit the same to a Designated Branch of the SCSB only;
4. Do not instruct the SCSBs to unblock the funds blocked under the ASBA process;

### Grounds for Technical Rejection

Applications made in this Issue are liable to be rejected on the following grounds:

1. DP-ID and Client-ID mentioned in Application not matching with the DP-ID and Client ID records available with the Registrar;
2. Sending an Application to the Registrar, Escrow Collection Banks (assuming that such Escrow Collection Bank is not a SCSB), to a branch of a SCSB which is not a Designated Branch of the SCSB or our Company;
3. Insufficient funds are available in the ASBA Account with the SCSB for blocking the Application Money;
4. Funds in the ASBA Account whose details are mentioned in the Application Form having been frozen pursuant to regulatory orders;
5. Account holder not signing the Application or declaration mentioned therein;
6. Submission of more than one Application Forms for Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account;
7. Multiple Application Forms, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application;
8. Submitting the GIR number instead of the PAN (except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts);
9. Applications by persons not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, except Applications by minors having valid demat accounts as per the demographic details provided by the Depositories;
10. Applications by SCSB on own account, other than through an ASBA Account in its own name with any other SCSB;
11. Application Forms which are not submitted by the Investors within the time periods prescribed in the Application Form and this Letter of Offer;
12. Physical Application Forms not duly signed by the sole or joint Investors;
13. Application Forms accompanied by stock invest, outstation cheques, post-dated cheques, and money order, postal order or outstation demand drafts;
14. If an Investor is (a) debarred by SEBI; or (b) if SEBI has revoked the order or has provided any interim relief then failure to attach a copy of such SEBI order allowing the Investor to subscribe to their Rights Entitlements;
15. Applications which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States (other than from persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs) or other jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Right Shares is not permitted under laws of such jurisdictions; (ii) does not include the relevant certifications set out in the Application Form, including to the effect that the person submitting and/or renouncing the Application Form is (a) outside India and the United States and is a foreign corporate or institutional shareholder eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Share under the applicable securities laws or (b) a U.S. QIB in the United States, and in each case such person is complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with this Issue; or (iii) where either a registered Indian address is not provided or where our Company believes acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to issue or allot any Right Shares in respect of any such Application Form;
16. Applications which have evidence of being executed or made in contravention of applicable securities laws;
17. Details of PAN mentioned in the Application does not match with the PAN records available with the Registrar;
18. Applications by a non-resident without the approval from RBI with respect to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules;

### DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT AND BANK DETAILS FOR INVESTORS HOLDING SHARES IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS AND APPLYING IN THIS ISSUE

**IT IS MANDATORY FOR ALL THE INVESTORS APPLYING UNDER THIS ISSUE TO APPLY THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS, TO RECEIVE THEIR RIGHT SHARES DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT/ CORRESPONDING PAN IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY THE INVESTOR AS ON THE RECORD DATE. ALL INVESTORS APPLYING UNDER THIS ISSUE SHOULD MENTION**

**THEIR DEPOSITORY PARTICIPANT'S NAME, DP-ID AND BENEFICIARY ACCOUNT NUMBER/ FOLIO NUMBER IN THE APPLICATION FORM. INVESTORS MUST ENSURE THAT THE NAME GIVEN IN THE APPLICATION FORM IS EXACTLY THE SAME AS THE NAME IN WHICH THE DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IS HELD. IN CASE THE APPLICATION FORM IS SUBMITTED IN JOINT NAMES, IT SHOULD BE ENSURED THAT THE DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IS ALSO HELD IN THE SAME JOINT NAMES AND ARE IN THE SAME SEQUENCE IN WHICH THEY APPEAR IN THE APPLICATION FORM OR PLAIN PAPER APPLICATIONS, AS THE CASE MAY BE.**

**Investors applying under this Issue should note that on the basis of name of the Investors, Depository Participant's name and identification number and beneficiary account number provided by them in the Application Form or the plain paper Applications, as the case may be, the Registrar will obtain Demographic Details from the Depository. Hence, Investors applying under this Issue should carefully fill in their Depository Account details in the Application.**

These Demographic Details would be used for all correspondence with such Investors including mailing of the letters intimating unblocking of bank account of the respective Investor and/or refund. The Demographic Details given by the Investors in the Application Form would not be used for any other purposes by the Registrar. Hence, Investors are advised to update their Demographic Details as provided to their Depository Participants.

By signing the Application Forms, the Investors would be deemed to have authorized the Depositories to provide, upon request, to the Registrar, the required Demographic Details as available on its records.

**The Allotment advice and the email intimating unblocking of ASBA Account or refund (if any) would be emailed to the address of the Investor as per the email address provided to our Company or the Registrar or Demographic Details received from the Depositories. The Registrar will give instructions to the SCSBs for unblocking funds in the ASBA Account to the extent Right Shares are not Allotted to such Investor. Please note that any such delay shall be at the sole risk of the Investors and none of our Company, the SCSBs, Registrar shall be liable to compensate the Investor for any losses caused due to any such delay or be liable to pay any interest for such delay.**

In case no corresponding record is available with the Depositories that match three parameters, (a) names of the Investors (including the order of names of joint holders), (b) the DP ID, and (c) the beneficiary account number, then such Application Forms are liable to be rejected.

#### **MULTIPLE APPLICATIONS**

In case where multiple Applications are made in respect the Rights Entitlements using same demat account, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. However supplementary applications in relation to further Right Shares with/without using additional Rights Entitlements will not be treated as multiple application. A separate Application can be made in respect of each scheme of a mutual fund registered with SEBI and such Applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. For details, see **'Procedure for Applications by Mutual Funds'** below. Cases where Investor submits Application Forms along with plain paper or multiple plain paper Applications for same Rights Entitlements shall be treated as multiple applications.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected.

#### **LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION**

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is **Tuesday, September 24, 2024** i.e., Issue Closing Date. The Board of Directors may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchange and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB, on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by the Board of Directors, the invitation to offer contained in this Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and the Board of Directors shall be at liberty to dispose of the Right Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, **'Basis of Allotment'** on 145 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the BSE Limited(BSE),

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

**WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION**

An Investor who has applied in this Issue may withdraw their Application at any time during Issue Period by approaching the SCSB where application is submitted. However, no Investor, whether applying through ASBA facility, may withdraw their Application post the Issue Closing Date.

**ISSUE SCHEDULE**

<b>Last date for Credit of Rights Entitlements</b>	September 6,2024
<b>Issue Opening Date</b>	September 09,2024
<b>Last Date for On Market Renunciation*</b>	September 18,2024
<b>Issue Closing Date</b>	September 24,2024
<b>Finalisation of Basis of Allotment (on or about)</b>	September 27,2024
<b>Date of Allotment (on or about)</b>	September 28,2024
<b>Date of Credit (on or about)</b>	October 1,2024
<b>Date of Listing (on or about)</b>	October 3,2024

\* Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

Our Board of Directors may however decide to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (Thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

**BASIS OF ALLOTMENT**

Subject to the provisions contained in this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form, the Articles of Association and the approval of the Designated Stock Exchange, our Board will proceed to Allot the Right Shares in the following order of priority:

1. Full Allotment to those Eligible Shareholders who have applied for their Rights Entitlements of Right Shares either in full or in part and also to the Renounee(s) who has or have applied for Right Shares renounced in their favour, in full or in part.
2. Eligible Shareholders whose fractional entitlements are being ignored and Eligible Shareholders with zero entitlement, would be given preference in allotment of one additional Rights Equity Share each if they apply for additional Right Shares. Allotment under this head shall be considered if there are any unsubscribed Right Shares after allotment under (a) above. If number of Right Shares required for Allotment under this head are more than the number of Right Shares available after Allotment under (a) above, the Allotment would be made on a fair and equitable basis in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange and will not be a preferential allotment.
3. Allotment to the Eligible Shareholders who having applied for all the Right Shares offered to them as part of this Issue, have also applied for additional Right Shares. The Allotment of such additional Right Shares will be made as far as possible on an equitable basis having due regard to the number of Equity Shares held by them on the Record Date, provided there are any unsubscribed Right Shares after making full Allotment in (1) and (2) above. The Allotment of such Right Shares will be at the sole discretion of our Board in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange, as a part of this Issue and will not be a preferential allotment.
4. Allotment to Renounees who having applied for all the Right Shares renounced in their favour, have applied for additional Right Shares provided there is surplus available after making full Allotment under (1), (2) and (3) above. The Allotment of such Right Shares will be made on a proportionate basis in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange, as a part of this Issue and will not be a preferential allotment.
5. Allotment to any other person, that our Board may deem fit, provided there is surplus available after making Allotment under (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, and the decision of our Board in this regard shall be final and binding. After taking into account Allotment to be made under (1) to (4) above, if there is any unsubscribed portion, the same shall be deemed to be 'unsubscribed'.

Upon approval of the Basis of Allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange, the Registrar shall send to the Controlling Branches, a list of the Investors who have been allocated Right Shares in this Issue, along with:

1. The amount to be transferred from the ASBA Account to the separate bank account opened by our Company for this Issue, for each successful Application;
2. The date by which the funds referred to above, shall be transferred to the aforesaid bank account; and
3. The details of rejected ASBA applications, if any, to enable the SCSBs to unblock the respective ASBA Accounts.

#### ALLOTMENT ADVICE OR REFUND/ UNBLOCKING OF ASBA ACCOUNTS

Our Company will e-mail Allotment advice, refund intimations or demat credit of Right Shares and/or letters of regret, along with crediting the Allotted Right Shares to the respective beneficiary accounts (only in dematerialized mode) or in a demat suspense account or issue instructions for unblocking the funds in the respective ASBA Accounts, if any, within a period of 15 (Fifteen) days from the Issue Closing Date. In case of failure to do so, our Company and the Directors who are 'officers in default' shall pay interest at 15% (Fifteen Percent) p.a. and such other rate as specified under applicable law from the expiry of such 15 (Fifteen) days' period.

The Rights Entitlements will be credited in the dematerialized form using electronic credit under the depository system and the Allotment advice shall be sent, through email, to the email address provided to our Company or at the address recorded with the Depository.

In the case of non-resident Investors who remit their Application Money from funds held in the NRE or the FCNR Accounts, refunds and/or payment of interest or dividend and other disbursements, if any, shall be credited to such accounts.

Where an Applicant has applied for additional Equity Shares in the Issue and is Allotted a lesser number of Equity Shares than applied for, the excess Application Money paid/blocked shall be refunded/unblocked. The unblocking of ASBA funds / refund of monies shall be completed be within such period as prescribed under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. In the event that there is a delay in making refunds beyond such period as prescribed under applicable law, our Company shall pay the requisite interest at such rate as prescribed under applicable law.

#### PAYMENT OF REFUND

##### Mode of making refunds

The payment of refund, if any, including in the event of oversubscription or failure to list or otherwise would be done through any of the following modes.

1. Unblocking amounts blocked using ASBA facility.
2. National Automated Clearing House (hereinafter referred to as 'NACH') – National Automated Clearing House is a consolidated system of electronic clearing service. Payment of refund would be done through NACH for Applicants having an account at one of the centres specified by the RBI, where such facility has been made available. This would be subject to availability of complete bank account details including MICR code wherever applicable from the depository. The payment of refund through NACH is mandatory for Applicants having a bank account at any of the centres where NACH facility has been made available by the RBI (subject to availability of all information for crediting the refund through NACH including the MICR code as appearing on a cheque leaf, from the depositories), except where Applicant is otherwise disclosed as eligible to get refunds through NEFT or Direct Credit or RTGS.
3. National Electronic Fund Transfer (hereinafter referred to as 'NEFT') – Payment of refund shall be undertaken through NEFT wherever the Investors' bank has been assigned the Indian Financial System Code (hereinafter referred to as 'IFSC Code'), which can be linked to a MICR, allotted to that particular bank branch. IFSC Code will be obtained from the website of RBI as on a date immediately prior to the date of payment of refund, duly mapped with MICR numbers. Wherever the Investors have registered their nine digit MICR number and their bank account number with the Registrar to our Company or with the Depository Participant while opening and operating the demat account, the same will be duly mapped with the IFSC Code of that particular bank branch and the payment of refund will be made to the Investors through this method.
4. Direct Credit – Investors having bank accounts with the Bankers to the Issue shall be eligible to receive refunds through direct credit. Charges, if any, levied by the relevant bank(s) for the same would be borne by our Company.
5. RTGS – If the refund amount exceeds ₹2,00,000, the Investors have the option to receive refund through RTGS. Such eligible Investors who indicate their preference to receive refund through RTGS are required to provide the IFSC Code in the Application Form. In the event the same is not provided, refund shall be made through NACH or any other eligible mode. Charges, if any, levied by the refund bank(s) for the same would be borne by our Company. Charges, if any, levied by the Investor's bank receiving the credit would be borne by the Investor.



6. For all other Investors, the refund orders will be dispatched through speed post or registered post subject to applicable laws. Such refunds will be made by cheques, pay orders or demand drafts drawn in favor of the sole/first Investor and payable at par.
7. Credit of refunds to Investors in any other electronic manner, permissible by SEBI from time to time.

**Refund payment to non-residents**

The Application Money will be unblocked in the ASBA Account of the non-resident Applicants, details of which were provided in the Application Form.

**ALLOTMENT ADVICE OR DEMAT CREDIT OF SHARES**

The demat credit of Shares to the respective beneficiary accounts or the demat suspense account (pending receipt of demat account details for Eligible Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form/ with IEPF authority/ in suspense, etc.) will be credited within 15 days from the Issue Closing Date or such other timeline in accordance with applicable laws.

**RECEIPT OF THE RIGHT SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM**

Please Note That the Right Shares Applied For Under This Issue Can Be Allotted Only In Dematerialized Form And to

1. The Same Depository Account/ Corresponding PAN in which The Equity Shares Are Held By Such Investor On The Record Date, Or
2. The Depository Account, Details of which Have Been Provided to our Company or The Registrar At Least Two Working Days Prior To The Issue Closing Date By The Eligible Equity Shareholder Holding Equity Shares In Physical Form As On The Record Date, Or
3. Demat Suspense Account Pending Receipt of Demat Account Details For Resident Eligible Shareholders/ Where The Credit Of The Rights Entitlements Returned/Reversed/Failed.

Investors shall be Allotted the Right Shares in dematerialized (electronic) form.

**INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHT SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE BSE LIMITED ( BSE ) ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM.**

The procedure for availing the facility for Allotment of Right Shares in this Issue in the dematerialized form is as under:

1. Open a beneficiary account with any depository participant (care should be taken that the beneficiary account should carry the name of the holder in the same manner as is registered in the records of our Company. In the case of joint holding, the beneficiary account should be opened carrying the names of the holders in the same order as registered in the records of our Company). In case of Investors having various folios in our Company with different joint holders, the Investors will have to open separate accounts for such holdings. Those Investors who have already opened such beneficiary account(s) need not adhere to this step.
2. It should be ensured that the depository account is in the name(s) of the Investors and the names are in the same order as in the records of our Company or the Depositories.
3. The responsibility for correctness of information filled in the Application Form vis-a-vis such information with the Investor's depository participant, would rest with the Investor. Investors should ensure that the names of the Investors and the order in which they appear in Application Form should be the same as registered with the Investor's depository participant.
4. If incomplete or incorrect beneficiary account details are given in the Application Form, the Investor will not get any Right Shares and the Application Form will be rejected.
5. The Right Shares will be allotted to Applicants only in dematerialized form and would be directly credited to the beneficiary account as given in the Application Form after verification or demat suspense account (pending receipt of demat account details for resident Eligible Shareholders with IEPF authority/ in suspense, etc.). Allotment advice, refund order (if any) would be sent directly to the Applicant by email and, if the printing is feasible, through physical dispatch, by the Registrar but the Applicant's depository participant will provide to him the confirmation of the credit of such Right Shares to the Applicant's depository account.
6. Non-transferable Allotment advice/ refund intimation will be directly sent to the Investors by the Registrar, by email and, if the printing is feasible, through physical dispatch.

7. Renounees will also have to provide the necessary details about their beneficiary account for Allotment of Right Shares in this Issue. In case these details are incomplete or incorrect, the Application is liable to be rejected.

## PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION BY CERTAIN CATEGORIES OF INVESTORS

### 1. Procedure for Applications by FPIs

In terms of applicable FEMA Rules and the SEBI FPI Regulations, investments by FPIs in the Equity Shares is subject to certain limits, i.e., the individual holding of an FPI (including its investor group (which means multiple entities registered as foreign portfolio investors and directly and indirectly having common ownership of more than 50% of common control)) shall be below 10% of our post -Offer Equity Share capital. In case the total holding of an FPI or investor group increases beyond 10% of the total paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company, on a fully diluted basis or 10% or more of the paid-up value of any series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants that may be issued by our Company, the total investment made by the FPI or investor group will be re-classified as FDI subject to the conditions as specified by SEBI and the RBI in this regard and our Company and the investor will also be required to comply with applicable reporting requirements. Further, the aggregate limit of all FPIs investments, with effect from April 1, 2020, is up to the sectoral cap applicable to the sector in which our Company operates.

FPIs are permitted to participate in this Issue subject to compliance with conditions and restrictions which may be specified by the Government from time to time. The FPIs who wish to participate in the Offer are advised to use the Application Form for non-residents. Subject to compliance with all applicable Indian laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals in terms of Regulation 21 of the SEBI FPI Regulations, an FPI may issue, subscribe to or otherwise deal in offshore derivative instruments (as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations as any instrument, by whatever name called, which is issued overseas by an FPI against Shares held by it that are listed or proposed to be listed on any recognized stock exchange in India, as its underlying) directly or indirectly, only in the event (i) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only to persons registered as Category I FPI under the SEBI FPI Regulations; (ii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only to persons who are eligible for registration as Category I FPIs (where an entity has an investment manager who is from the Financial Action Task Force member country, the investment manager shall not be required to be registered as a Category I FPI); (iii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued after compliance with 'know your client' norms; and (iv) compliance with other conditions as may be prescribed by SEBI.

An FPI issuing offshore derivative instruments is also required to ensure that any transfer of offshore derivative instruments issued by or on its behalf, is carried out subject to inter alia the following conditions: (a) such offshore derivative instruments are transferred only to persons in accordance with the SEBI FPI Regulations; and (b) prior consent of the FPI is obtained for such transfer, except when the persons to whom the offshore derivative instruments are to be transferred to are pre – approved by the FPI.

### 2. Procedure for Applications by AIFs, FVCIs and VCFs

The SEBI VCF Regulations and the SEBI FVCI Regulations prescribe, among other things, the investment restrictions on VCFs and FVCIs registered with SEBI. Further, the SEBI AIF Regulations prescribe, among other things, the investment restrictions on AIFs.

As per the SEBI VCF Regulations and SEBI FVCI Regulations, VCFs and FVCIs are not permitted to invest in listed companies pursuant to rights issues. Accordingly, applications by VCFs or FVCIs will not be accepted in this Issue. Venture capital funds registered as Category I AIFs, as defined in the SEBI AIF Regulations, are not permitted to invest in listed companies pursuant to rights issues. Accordingly, applications by venture capital funds registered as category I AIFs, as defined in the SEBI AIF Regulations, will not be accepted in this Issue. Other categories of AIFs are permitted to apply in this Issue subject to compliance with the SEBI AIF Regulations. Such AIFs having bank accounts with SCSBs that are providing ASBA in cities / centres where such AIFs are located are mandatorily required to make use of the ASBA facility. Otherwise, applications of such AIFs are liable for rejection.

### 3. Procedure for Applications by NRIs

Investments by NRIs are governed by the FEMA Rules. Applications will not be accepted from NRIs that are ineligible to participate in this Issue under applicable securities laws.

As per the FEMA Rules, an NRI or Overseas Citizen of India ('OCI') may purchase or sell capital instruments of a listed Indian Company on repatriation basis, on a recognized stock exchange in India, subject to the conditions, inter alia, that the total holding by any individual NRI or OCI will not exceed 5% of the total paid - up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or should not exceed 5% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants issued by an Indian Company and the total holdings of all NRIs and OCIs put together will not exceed 10% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or shall not exceed 10% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants. The aggregate ceiling of 10% may be raised to 24%, if a special resolution to that effect is passed by the general body of the Indian company.

Further, in accordance with press note 3 of 2020, the FDI Policy has been recently amended to state that all investments by entities incorporated in a country which shares land border with India or where the beneficial owner of an investment into India is situated in or is a citizen of any such country ('Restricted Investors'), will require prior approval of the Government of India. It is not clear from the press note whether or not an issuance of the Right Shares to Restricted Investors will also require a prior approval of the Government of India and each Investor should seek independent legal advice about its ability to participate in the Issue. In the event such prior approval of the Government of India is required and such approval has been obtained, the Investor shall intimate our Company and the Registrar about such approval within the Issue Period.

#### 4. Procedure for Applications by Mutual Funds

A separate application can be made in respect of each scheme of an Indian mutual fund registered with SEBI and such applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. The applications made by asset management companies or custodians of a mutual fund should clearly indicate the name of the concerned scheme for which the application is being made.

#### 5. Procedure for Applications by Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Companies ('NBFC-SI')

In case of an application made by NBFC-SI registered with the RBI, (a) the certificate of registration issued by the RBI under Section 45IA of the RBI Act, 1934 and (b) net-worth certificate from its statutory auditors or any independent chartered accountant based on the last audited financial statements is required to be attached to the application.

### IMPERSONATION

As a matter of abundant caution, attention of the Investors is specifically drawn to the provisions of Section 38 of the Companies Act, 2013 which is reproduced below:

**'Any person who makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a Company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its Shares; or makes or abets making of multiple applications to a Company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its Shares; or otherwise induces directly or indirectly a Company to allot, or register any transfer of, Shares to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name, shall be liable for action under Section 447.'**

The liability prescribed under Section 447 of the Companies Act for fraud involving an amount of at least ₹ 10 lakhs or 1% of the turnover of the company, whichever is lower, includes imprisonment for a term of not less than six months extending up to 10 years (provided that where the fraud involves public interest, such term shall not be less than three years) and fine of an amount not less than the amount involved in the fraud, extending up to three times of such amount.

In case the fraud involves (i) an amount which is less than ₹10 lakhs or 1% of the turnover of the company, whichever is lower; and (ii) does not involve public interest, then such fraud is punishable with an imprisonment for a term extending up to five years or a fine of an amount extending up to ₹50 lakhs or with both.

### PAYMENT BY STOCK INVEST

In terms of RBI Circular DBOD No. FSC BC 42/24.47.00/2003- 04 dated November 5, 2003, the stock invest scheme has been withdrawn. Hence, payment through stock invest would not be accepted in this Rights Issue.

### DISPOSAL OF APPLICATION AND APPLICATION MONEY

No acknowledgment will be issued for the Application Money received by our Company. However, the Designated Branch of the SCSBs receiving the Application Form will acknowledge its receipt by stamping and returning the acknowledgment slip at the bottom of each Application Form.

Our Board of Directors of the Company reserves its full, unqualified and absolute right to accept or reject any Application, in whole or in part, and in either case without assigning any reason thereto.

In cases where refunds are applicable, such refunds shall be made within a period of 15 days. In case of failure to do so, our Company and the Directors who are 'officers in default' shall pay interest at the prescribed rate. In case an Application is rejected in full, the whole of the Application Money will be unblocked in the respective ASBA Accounts, in case of Applications through ASBA. Wherever an Application is rejected in part, the balance of Application Money, if any, after adjusting any money due on Right Shares Allotted, will be refunded / unblocked in the respective bank accounts from which Application Money was received / ASBA Accounts of the Investor within a period of 15 days from the Issue Closing Date. In case of failure to do so, our Company shall pay interest at such rate and within such time as specified under applicable law.

For further instructions, please read the Application Form carefully.

### UNDERTAKINGS BY OUR COMPANY

Our Company undertakes the following:

1. The complaints received in respect of the issue shall be attended to by our Company expeditiously and satisfactorily;
2. All steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at BSE Limited ( BSE), where the Right Shares are to be listed are taken within the time limit specified by the SEBI;
3. The funds required for making refunds to unsuccessful applicants as per the mode(s) disclosed shall be made available to the Registrar by our Company;
4. Where refunds are made through electronic transfer of funds, a suitable communication shall be sent to the applicant within 15 (Fifteen) days of closure of the issue giving details of the bank where refunds shall be credited along with amount and expected date of electronic credit of refund;
5. Where release of block on the application amount for unsuccessful bidders or part of the application amount in case of proportionate allotment, a suitable communication shall be sent to the applicants;
6. Adequate arrangements shall be made to collect all ASBA applications;

#### UTILIZATION OF ISSUE PROCEEDS

Our Board declares that:

- a. All monies received out of issue of this Right Equity Issue to the public shall be transferred to a separate bank account.
- b. Details of all monies utilized out of this Right Issue referred to in clause (A) above shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of our Company indicating the purpose for which such monies had been utilized; and
- c. Details of all unutilized monies out of this Right Issue referred to in clause (A) above, if any, shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of our Company indicating the form in which such unutilized monies have been invested.

#### IMPORTANT

1. Please read this Letter of Offer carefully before taking any action. The instructions contained in the Application Form, Abridged Letter of Offer and the Rights Entitlement Letter are an integral part of the conditions of this Letter of Offer and must be carefully followed; otherwise the Application is liable to be rejected.
2. All enquiries in connection with this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or Application Form must be addressed (quoting the Registered Folio Number or the DP ID and Client ID number, the Application Form number and the name of the first Eligible Equity Shareholder as mentioned on the Application Form and super scribed 'SRU STEELS -RIGHT ISSUE' on the envelope and postmarked in India or in the email) to the Registrar at the following address:

BEETAL FINANCIAL & COMPUTER SERVICES (P) LTD  
Beetal House,3rd Floor, 99, Madangir, Behind Local Shopping  
Centre, Near Dada HarsukhdasMandir, New Delhi-110062;  
Tel: 011-29961281-83, 011-26051061, 26051064  
Fax: 011 2996 1284  
Email: beetal@beetalfinancial.com  
Website: www.beetalfinancial.com  
Investors Grievance E-mail: beetal@beetalfinancial.com  
Contact Person: Mr. Punit Mittal, General Manager  
SEBI Registration Number: INR000000262

3. In accordance with SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors will be available on the website of the Registrar (www.beetalfinancial.com).
4. This Issue will remain open for a minimum 07 (Seven) days. However, the Board of Directors will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (Thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Closing Date).

## RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES

There are two routes through which foreign investors may invest in India. One is the 'automatic route', where no government approval is required under Indian foreign exchange laws to make an investment as long as it is within prescribed thresholds for the relevant sector. The other route is the 'government route', where an approval is required under foreign exchange laws from the relevant industry regulator, prior to the investment.

Foreign investment in Indian securities is regulated through the Industrial Policy, 1991, of the Government of India and FEMA. While the Industrial Policy, 1991, of the Government of India, prescribes the limits and the conditions subject to which foreign investment can be made in different sectors of the Indian economy, FEMA regulates the precise way such investment may be made. The Union Cabinet, as provided in the Cabinet Press Release dated May 24, 2017, has given its approval for phasing out the FIPB. Under the Industrial Policy, 1991, unless specifically restricted, foreign investment is freely permitted in all sectors of the Indian economy up to any extent and without any prior approvals, but the foreign investor is required to follow certain prescribed procedures for making such investment. Accordingly, the process for foreign direct investment and approval from the Government of India will now be handled by the concerned ministries or departments, in consultation with the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India (formerly known as the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion), Ministry of Finance, Department of Economic Affairs, FIPB section, through a memorandum dated June 5, 2017, has notified the specific ministries handling relevant sectors.

The Government has, from time to time, made policy pronouncements on FDI through press notes and press releases. The DPIIT issued the Consolidated FDI Policy Circular of 2020 (**'FDI Circular 2020'**), which, with effect from October 15, 2020, consolidated and superseded all previous press notes, press releases and clarifications on FDI issued by the DPIIT that were in force and effect as on October 15, 2020. The Government proposes to update the consolidated circular on FDI policy once every year and therefore, FDI Circular 2020 will be valid until the DPIIT issues an updated circular.

The Government of India has from time to time made policy pronouncements on FDI through press notes and press releases which are notified by RBI as amendments to FEMA. In case of any conflict, the relevant notification under Foreign Exchange Management (Non-Debt Instruments) Rules, 2019 will prevail. The payment of inward remittance and reporting requirements are stipulated under the Foreign Exchange Management (Mode of Payment and Reporting of Non-Debt Instruments) Regulations, 2019 issued by RBI. The FDI Circular 2020, issued by the DPIIT, consolidates the policy framework in place as on October 15, 2020, and supersedes all previous press notes, press releases and clarifications on FDI issued by the DPIIT that were in force and effect as on October 15, 2020.

The transfer of shares between an Indian resident and a non-resident does not require the prior approval of RBI, provided that:

1. The activities of the investee company fall under the automatic route as provided in the FDI Policy and FEMA and transfer does not attract the provisions of the SEBI (SAST) Regulations;
2. The non- resident shareholding is within the sectoral limits under the FDI Policy; and
3. The pricing is in accordance with the guidelines prescribed by SEBI and RBI.

No investment under the FDI route (i.e., any investment which would result in the investor holding 10% or more of the fully diluted paid-up equity share capital of the Company or any FDI investment for which an approval from the government was taken in the past) will be allowed in the Issue unless such application is accompanied with necessary approval or covered under a pre-existing approval from the government. It will be the sole responsibility of the investors to ensure that the necessary approval or the pre-existing approval from the government is valid to make any investment in the Issue.

Our Company will not be responsible for any allotments made by relying on such approvals. Please also note that pursuant to Circular no. 14 dated September 16, 2003, issued by RBI, Overseas Corporate Bodies have been derecognized as an eligible class of investors and RBI has subsequently issued the Foreign Exchange Management (Withdrawal of General Permission to Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCBs)) Regulations, 2003. Any Investor being an OCB is required not to be under the adverse notice of RBI and in order to apply for this issue as a incorporated non-resident must do so in accordance with the FDI Circular 2020 and Foreign Exchange Management (Non-Debt Instrument) Rules, 2019. Further, while investing in the Issue, the Investors are deemed to have obtained the necessary approvals, as required, under applicable laws and the obligation to obtain such approvals shall be upon the Investors. Our Company shall not be under an obligation to obtain any approval under any of the applicable laws on behalf of the Investors and shall not be liable in case of failure on part of the Investors to obtain such approvals.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants / Investors. Our Company is not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of the Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Equity Shares applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.



---

**SECTION VII – OTHER INFORMATION**


---

Please note that the Right Shares applied for under this Issue can be allotted only in dematerialised form and to (a) the same depository account/ corresponding pan in which the Equity Shares are held by such Investor on the Record Date, or (b) the depository account, details of which have been provided to our Company or the Registrar at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date by the Eligible Equity Shareholder, or (c) demat suspense account where the credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed.

---

**MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION**


---

The following material documents and contracts (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business carried on by our Company or entered into more than 2 (Two) years prior to the date of this Letter of Offer) which are or may be deemed material have been entered or are to be entered into by our Company. Copies of these contracts and also the documents for inspection referred to hereunder, would be available on the website of the Company at [www.srusteels.in](http://www.srusteels.in) from the date of this Letter of Offer until the Issue Closing Date.

**MATERIAL CONTRACTS FOR THE ISSUE**

1. Registrar Agreement dated September 3, 2024 between our Company and the Registrar to the Issue;
2. Bankers to the Issue Agreement dated September 3, 2024 among our Company and the Registrar to the Issue and the Bankers to the Issue;

**MATERIAL DOCUMENTS IN RELATION TO THE ISSUE**

1. Certified copies of the updated Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of our Company;
2. Fresh certificate of incorporation
3. Copies of annual report of our Company for the last Financial Years for the Financial Year ending March 31, 2023.
4. Resolution of our Board of Directors dated June 11, 2024, in relation to the Issue and other related matters;
5. Resolution of our Board of Directors dated August 27, 2024, finalizing the terms of the Issue including Issue Price, Record Date and the Rights Entitlement Ratio;
6. Consents of our Directors, our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, our Chief Financial Officer, our Statutory Auditor, Banker to our Company, Bankers to the Issue, and the Registrar to the Issue for inclusion of their names in the Letter of Offer to act in their respective capacities;
7. Report on Statement of Special Tax Benefits dated June 19, 2024 for our Company from the Statutory Auditors of our Company;
8. In-principle approval issued by BSE Limited (BSE) dated July 19, 2024 wide LOD/RIGHT/AB/FIP/598/2024-25;
9. Tripartite agreement amongst our Company, Central Depository Services (India) Limited and Registrar to the Issue.
10. Tripartite agreement amongst our Company, National Securities Depository Limited and Registrar to the Issue.

Any of the contracts or documents mentioned in this Letter of Offer may be amended or modified at any time if so, required in the interest of our Company or if required by the other parties, without notice to the Eligible Shareholders subject to compliance of the provisions contained in the Companies Act and other relevant statutes.

**FOR ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF THE COMPANY ONLY**

This is an Abridged Letter of Offer containing salient features of the Letter of Offer dated August 27,2024 (“Letter of Offer”) which is available on the websites of the Registrar, our Company and the Stock Exchange where the equity shares of the Company are listed, i.e. Bombay Stock Exchange Limited You are encouraged to read greater details available in the Letter of Offer. Capitalized terms not specifically defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Letter of Offer.

**THIS ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER CONTAINS 12 PAGES. PLEASE ENSURE THAT YOU HAVE RECEIVED ALL THE PAGES.**

Our Company has made available on the website of Registrar’s i.e. at [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com) and our Company’s website at [www.srusteels.in](http://www.srusteels.in), this Abridged Letter of Offer, along with the Rights Entitlement Letter and Application Form, to the Eligible Equity Shareholders. You may also download the Letter of Offer from the websites of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”), the Stock Exchange and the Registrar, at [www.sebi.gov.in](http://www.sebi.gov.in), [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com), and [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com) respectively. The Application form is available on the website of our Company, RTA and BSE. In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see “*Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process*” on page 183of the Letter of Offer.



**SRU STEELS LIMITED**

**Registered office-** : 107/22 Gali No. 3, East Azad Nagar, Shahdara, Delhi, India,110051.

**Contact person:** : Ms.Ayushi Chandel, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

**Telephone:** 011 27474749; **E-mail:** : [srusteels@yahoo.in](mailto:srusteels@yahoo.in) ; **Website:** [www.srusteels.in](http://www.srusteels.in)

**Corporate Identity Number:** : L17300DL1995PLC107286

**PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY**

**Anant Overseas Private Limited, Ujala Stainless Private Limited**

**FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF SRU STEELS LIMITED (THE ‘COMPANY’ OR THE ‘ISSUER’) ONLY**

**DETAILS OF THE OFFER**

Type of Issue	Rights Issue Size (in number)	Rights Issue Size	Issue under SEBI (ICDR) Regulations
Rights Issue	4,79,51,400 Equity Shares	₹ 47,95,14,000 * *Assuming full subscription	Chapter III of SEBI ICDR Regulations

**ISSUE DETAILS, LISTING AND PROCEDURE**

**ISSUE OF UP TO 4,79,51,400 EQUITY SHARES WITH A FACE VALUE OF RE. 10.00 EACH (“RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES”) OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF Rs. 10.00 EACH. FOR AN AGGREGATE AMOUNT UP TO Rs. 47,95,14,000 (RUPEES FOURTY SEVEN CRORE NINTY FIVE LAKH FOURTEEN THOUSAND ONLY) ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 4 RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 1 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON SATURDAY, AUGUST 31,2024 (THE “ISSUE”). THE ISSUE PRICE FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IS 1 TIME THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE “TERMS OF THE ISSUE” ON PAGE Error! Bookmark not defined. OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER**

\* Assuming full subscription. Subject to finalization of the Basis of Allotments Rights Issue of up to 47,95,14,000 Fully Paid-Up Equity Shares.

AMOUNT PAYABLE PER EQUITY SHARE (₹)	FACE VALUE (₹)	PREMIUM (₹)	TOTAL (₹)
On Application	10.00	0.00	10.00

One or more subsequent Call(s) as determined by our Board at its sole discretion, from time to time	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

\* For further details on Payment Schedule, see ‘Terms of the Issue’ on page 126 of the Letter of Offer.

**Listing Details:** The existing Equity Shares of our Company are listed and traded on BSE Limited (“BSE”). Our Company has received ‘in-principle’ approval from the BSE for listing the Rights Equity Shares to be allotted pursuant to this Issue vide their letters dated **July 19,2024 wide LOD/RIGHT/AB/FIP/598/2024-25** . Our Company will also make an application to the Stock Exchanges to obtain the trading approval for the Rights Entitlements as required under the SEBI circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13) dated January 22, 2020. For the purpose of this Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange is BSE.

**Procedure:** If you wish to know about processes and procedures applicable to rights issue, you may refer section titled “Terms of the Issue” on page 126 of the Letter of Offer. You may download a copy of the Letter of Offer from the websites of our Company, SEBI, Stock Exchange and the Registrar as stated above.

**ELIGIBILITY FOR THE ISSUE**

Our Company is eligible to offer Rights Equity Shares pursuant to this Issue in terms of Chapter III and other applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Further, our Company is undertaking this Issue in compliance with clause (1) of Part B of Schedule VI of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 (“SEBI ICDR Regulations”), our Company is required to make disclosures in accordance with Part B of Schedule VI to the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

The Promoter and members of Promoter group have given their intention to subscribe to additional Rights Equity Shares, over and above their Rights Entitlements (including the unsubscribed portion in the Issue, if any) jointly or severally, subject to compliance with the minimum public shareholding requirements, as prescribed under the SCRR and the SEBI (LODR) Regulations.

**MINIMUM SUBSCRIPTION**

In accordance with Regulation 86 of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, if our Company does not receive the minimum subscription of 90% of the Issue Size, or the subscription level falls below 90% of the Issue Size, after the Issue Closing Date on account of withdrawal of applications, our Company shall refund the entire subscription amount received within 4 days from the Issue Closing Date. In the event that there is a delay in making refund of the subscription amount by more than four days after our Company becomes liable to pay subscription amount or such other period as prescribed by applicable laws, our Company shall pay interest for the delayed period at rate prescribed under applicable laws. The above is subject to the terms mentioned under “Terms of the Issue” on page no 126 of this Letter of Offer.

**INDICATIVE TIMETABLE\***

Issue Opening Date	<b>Monday, September 09,2024</b>	Date of Allotment (on or about)	<b>Saturday, September 28, 2024</b>
Last Date for on Market Renunciation #	<b>Wednesday, September 18,2024</b>	Initiation of Refunds (on or about)	<b>Saturday, September 28, 2024</b>
Issue Closing Date###	<b>Tuesday, September 24,2024</b>	Date of Credit (on or about)	<b>Tuesday, October 01,2024</b>
Finalisation of Basis of allotment with the Designated Stock Exchange (on or about)	<b>Friday, September 27,2024</b>	Date of Listing (on or about)	<b>Thursday October 3, 2024</b>

**Please note**

\* **The above time table is indicative and does not constitute any obligation on our Company**

# **Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation though off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounce on or prior to the Issue Closing Date**

### **Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (Inclusive of Issue Opening Date).**

**Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.**

**NOTICE TO INVESTORS**

The Letter of Offer, this Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and any other material relating to the Issue (collectively, the “Issue Materials”) will be sent/ dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address to us, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be physically dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them. Those overseas shareholders who do not update our records with their Indian address or the address of their duly authorised representative in India, prior to the date on which we propose to dispatch the Issue Materials, shall not be sent the Issue Materials.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided to those who make a request in this regard.

The Company and the Registrar will not be liable for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form.

**NO OFFER IN THE UNITED STATES**

**The Letter of Offer is being delivered only to investors outside the United States in “offshore transactions” as defined in, and in compliance with, Regulation S. None of the Rights Entitlements or the Rights Equity Shares has been, or will be, registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”) or any state securities laws in the United States and may not be offered or sold within the United States except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements under the Securities Act and applicable U.S. state securities laws.**

**No action has been, or will be, taken to permit the Issue in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose, except that the Letter of Offer is being filed with the Stock Exchanges and submitted to SEBI for information and dissemination. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and Issue Materials or advertisements in connection with this Issue may not be distributed, in whole or in part, in or into any jurisdiction, except in accordance with the legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction.**

**GENERAL RISKS**

Investment in equity and equity related securities involves a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Investors are advised to read the Risk Factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this Issue. For taking an investment decision, Investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and the Issue including the risks involved. The Rights Equity Shares being offered in this Issue have neither been recommended nor approved by Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”) nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of the contents of Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to refer to “*Risk Factors*” beginning on page 21 of Letter of Offer and Internal Risk Factors on page 8 of this Abridged Letter of Offer, before making an investment in this Issue.

**Name of the Registrar to the Issue and contact details**

**Beetal Financial & Computer Services (P)/Ltd** CIN: Beetal House,3rd Floor, 99, Madangir, Behind Local Shopping Centre, Near Dada HarsukhdasMandir, New/ Delhi–110062;  
**Tel No.:** 011-29961281-83, 011-26051061, 26051064;  
**E-Mail Id:** [beetal@beetalfinancial.com](mailto:beetal@beetalfinancial.com)  
**Investor Grievance E-Mail Id:** [beetal@beetalfinancial.com](mailto:beetal@beetalfinancial.com)  
**Website:** [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com)  
**Contact Person:** Mr. Punit Mittal, General Manager  
**SEBI Registration No.:** INR000000262

**Name of the Statutory Auditor**

**M/s Agrawal Mahesh Kumar & Co**  
**CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS**

<b>Self-Certified Syndicate Banks (“SCSBs”)</b>	The list of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as the SCSBs for the ASBA process is provided on the website of SEBI <a href="https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes">https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes</a> and is updated from time to time. For a list of branches of the SCSBs named by the respective SCSBs to receive the ASBA Forms from the Designated Intermediaries, please refer to the below-mentioned link:- <a href="https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes">https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes</a> On Allotment, the amount will be unblocked and the account will be debited only to the extent required to pay for the Rights Equity Shares Allotted.
<b>Banker to the Issue</b>	<b>HDFC BANK LIMITED</b> Address: N-13, Kalkaji Branch ,Delhi Contact Person:9873097959 E-mail ID: Rahul.mehra1@hdfcbank.com Contact Details: +91 9873097959

**1. SUMMARY OF BUSINESS:-**

Our Company was originally incorporated as a public limited company under the Companies Act, 1956 pursuant to a certificate of incorporation issued by the Registrar of Companies Punjab, Jalandhar dated September 11, 1995 with the name ‘SRU Knitters Limited’. However the company has changed its Registered Office from the State of Punjab to N.C.T of Delhi on June 12, 2000 and on April 13 2010 the Company has changed its Name from “SRU Knitters Limited” to “SRU Steels Limited” issued by Registrar of Companies, Delhi. The Corporate Identification Number of Our Company is L17300DL1995PLC107286.

Our Company is listed on the BSE Limited (BSE) effective from February 02,2018 bearing Symbol ‘SRUSTEELS’. The ISIN of our company is INE425C01017and the Scrip code is 540914.

Our Company operates in the single business segment of trading in various type of Iron and Steel. At present, we are currently engaged in trading in various types of steel products as well as sale of products on commission basis. Further, in the anticipation of growing demand of steel and steel products in future due to the development of various infrastructure and housing projects and is further planning to add on the mode of distribution of products in the market via direct sale to the customer along with consignment sales. The Company also has a franchisee of M/s Jindal Steel & Power Limited for trading in steel.

**2. SUMMARY OF OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE AND MEANS OF FINANCE: -**

The proposed utilization of Issue Proceeds is set forth below:

		<i>(in ₹ Lakhs)</i>
Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount
1.	Gross Proceeds from the Issue <sup>#</sup>	4,795.00
2.	Less :Estimated Issue related Expenses*	75.00
	<b>Net Proceeds from the Issue</b>	<b>4720.00</b>

*\*Subject to the finalisation of the Basis of Allotment and the Allotment of the Rights Equity Shares. The amount utilised for general corporate purposes shall not exceed 25% of the Gross Proceeds.*

**Means of Finance**

The funding requirements mentioned above are based on our Company’s internal management estimates and have not been appraised by any bank, financial institution or any other external agency. They are based on current circumstances of our business and our Company may have to revise these estimates from time to time on account of various factors beyond our control, such as market conditions, competitive environment and interest or exchange rate fluctuations. Consequently, our Company’s funding requirements and deployment schedules are subject to revision in the future at the discretion of our management, However, any flexibility granted to the board/management to utilize the issue proceeds shall be exercised in full compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. If additional funds are required for the purposes as mentioned above, such requirement may be met through internal accruals, additional capital infusion, debt arrangements or any combination of them, subject to compliance with applicable laws.

**ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER CONTAINING SALIENT FEATURES OF THE LETTER OF OFFER**

The fund requirements set out above are proposed to be entirely funded from the Net Proceeds. Accordingly, we confirm that there are no requirements to make firm arrangements of finance under Regulation 62(1)(c) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations through verifiable means towards 75% of the stated means of finance, excluding the amount to be raised from the Issue

**Proposed schedule of implementation and deployment of Net Proceeds**

We propose to deploy the Net Proceeds for the aforesaid purposes in accordance with the estimated schedule of implementation and deployment of funds set forth in the table below:

( Rupees in Lakh)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount to be deployed from Net Proceeds	Estimated deployment to Net Proceeds
			FY 2024
1.	To augment the existing and incremental working capital requirement of our company	4000.00	4000.00
2.	General Corporate Purposes <sup>#</sup>	720.00	720.00
	<b>Total Net Proceeds*</b>	<b>4720.00</b>	<b>4720.00</b>

<sup>#</sup>The amount to be utilized for General Corporate Purposes will not exceed 25% of the Gross Proceeds.

\*Assuming full subscription in the Issue, subject to finalization of the Basis of Allotment, receipt of Call Monies with respect to Rights Issue and to be adjusted per the Rights Entitlement ratio

To the extent our Company is unable to utilize any portion of the Net Proceeds towards the Objects, as per the estimated schedule of deployment specified above, Our Company shall deploy the Net Proceeds in the subsequent Financial Years towards the Objects.



### Interim use of Funds

Our Company will have the flexibility to deploy the Net Proceeds in accordance with the policies established by our Board from time to time and in compliance with all the applicable laws. Pending utilization for the purposes described above, our Company intends to temporarily deposit the funds in the scheduled commercial banks included in the second schedule of Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 as may be approved by our Board of Directors or a duly constituted committee thereof. In accordance with the Companies Act, our Company confirms that pending utilization of the Net Proceeds towards the stated objects of the Issue, our Company shall not use/deploy the Net Proceeds for buying, trading or otherwise dealing in shares of any other listed company or for any investment in the equity markets.

### 3. SHAREHOLDING PATTERN

**Shareholding pattern of our Company as per the last quarterly filing with the Stock Exchanges in compliance with the SEBI Listing Regulations:**

The shareholding pattern of our Company as on March 31, 2024, can be accessed on the website of the BSE at: <https://www.bseindia.com/stock-share-price/sru-steels-ltd/srusteels/540914/qtrid/121.00/shareholding-pattern/Mar-2024/>

- a. The statement showing holding of Equity Shares of the person belonging to the category “**Promoter and Promoter Group**” including details of lock- in, pledge of and encumbrance thereon, as on March 31, 2024 can be accessed on the website of the BSE at: <https://www.bseindia.com/corporates/shpPromoterNGroup.aspx?scripcd=540914&qtrid=121.00&QtrName=Mar-24>
- b. The statement showing holding of securities (including Equity Shares, warrants, convertible securities) of persons belonging to the category “**Public**” including Equity Shareholders holding more than 1% of the total number of Equity Shares as on March 31, 2024 can be accessed on the website of the BSE at: <https://www.bseindia.com/corporates/shpPublicShareholder.aspx?scripcd=540914&qtrid=121.00&QtrName=Mar-24>

### 4. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

BOARD OF DIRECTORS		
Name	Designation	Other Directorship/Partnership/Trusteeship/Proprietorship Held
Mr. Mayank Bhandari	Managing Director	1. Sunstar Realty Development Limited
Mr. Ankit Neema	Chief Financial Officer	Nil
Ms. Minaxi Manoj Pareek	Non – Executive - Non Independent Director	1. Sylph Technologies Limited
Ms. Sitaben S Patel	Non-Executive Independent Director	1. Welcure Drugs And Pharmaceuticals Limited 2. Sunstar Realty Development Limited 3. Tarang Projects And Consultant Limited 4. Kailash Auto Finance Limited 5. Srestha Finvest Limited
Mr. Rajeev Mehra	Non-Executive - Independent Director	1. Welcure Drugs And Pharmaceuticals Limited 2. Klug Consultoria Private Limited
Mr. Vishal Mehra	Non-Executive - Independent Director	1. Welcure Drugs And Pharmaceuticals Limited
Mr. Surendra Deepchand Sharma	Non-Executive Independent Director	1. Shree Uttam Steel And Power Limited 2. Palak Agency Private Limited 3. Kredence Multi Trading Limited 4. Blackstone Multi Trading Private Limited
Ayushi Chandel	Company Secretary and Compliance Officer	NIL

**NEITHER OUR COMPANY NOR ANY OF OUR PROMOTERS OR DIRECTORS ARE DECLARED AS A WILLFUL DEFAULTERS OR FRAUDULENT BORROWER OR FUGITIVE ECONOMIC OFFENDER AS DEFINED UNDER SEBI ICDR REGULATIONS.**

## 5. INTERNAL RISK FACTORS

For further details, please see the section titled “*Risk Factors*” beginning on page no. 21 of the Letter of Offer.

## 8. SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS

A summary of outstanding litigation proceedings pertaining to our Company as on the date of this Abridged Letter of Offer is provided below.

Name of Entity	Criminal Proceedings	Tax Proceedings	Outstanding Statutory or Regulatory Proceedings	Disciplinary actions by the SEBI or Stock Exchanges	Material Civil Litigations	Aggregate amount involved
<b>Company</b>						
By the Company	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Against the Company	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b>By the Promoter</b>						
By the Promoter	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Against the Promoter	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b>By the Directors</b>						
By the Directors	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Against the Directors	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b>By the Group Companies</b>						
By the Group Companies	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Against the Group Companies	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

For further details regarding these legal proceedings, please refer to chapter titled “*Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments*” on page 117 of the Letter of Offer

## 9. TERMS OF THE ISSUE

### Procedure for Application

**In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA.**

The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as well as the Renounees, to make Applications in this Issue basis the Rights Entitlement credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable. For further details on the Rights Entitlements and demat suspense escrow account, see “**Term of Issue - Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders**” beginning on page 127 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that one single Application Form shall be used by Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense escrow account in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form as on Record Date and applying in this Issue, as applicable. In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Equity Shares from the same demat account

in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

Investors may apply for the Equity Shares by submitting the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB

or online/ electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. The Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received the Application Form can download the Form available at the websites of the Registrar, Stock Exchange or the Company and submit the filled Form at Designated Branch of the SCSB.

Investors are also advised to ensure that the Application Form is correctly filled up stating therein:

- the ASBA Account (in case of Application through ASBA process) in which an amount equivalent to the amount payable on Application as stated in the Application Form will be blocked by the SCSB.

**Applicants should note that they should very carefully fill-in their depository account details and PAN in the Application Form or while submitting application through online/ electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB). Please note that incorrect depository account details or PAN or Application Forms without depository account details shall be treated as incomplete and shall be rejected. For details see “- Grounds for Technical Rejection” on pages 189. Our Company, the Registrar and the SCSBs shall not be liable for any incomplete or incorrect demat details provided by the Applicants.**

#### ***Making of an Application through the ASBA process***

Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

#### ***Self-Certified Syndicate Banks***

For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34> For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link. Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012 within the periods stipulated therein, ASBA Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs, in case of Applications made through ASBA facility.

***Application on Plain Paper under ASBA Process***

An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India. In such cases of non-receipt of the Application Form through e-mail or physical delivery (where applicable) and the Eligible Equity Shareholder not being in a position to obtain it from any other source may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchange or the Lead Manager. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any Eligible Equity Shareholder who has not provided an Indian address or is a U.S. Person or in the United States.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

Name of our Company, being SRU STEELS LIMITED.

1. Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
2. Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.;
3. Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
4. Allotment option – only dematerialized form;
5. Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
6. Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements;
7. Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
8. Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
9. Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 10/- per Rights Equity Share;
10. Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;
11. In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained;
12. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;
13. Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
14. Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB);
15. An approval obtained from the RBI, where a successful Application will result in the aggregate shareholding or

total voting rights of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (along with persons acting in concert) in our Company, to be 26.00% or more of the post-issue paid-up equity share capital of our Company. Eligible Equity Shareholders must send a copy of the approval from any regulatory authority, as may be required, or obtained from the RBI to the Registrar at [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com)

In addition, all such Eligible Equity Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:

*"I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlements nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act"), or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States"), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered and sold (i) in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act ("Regulation S") to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and (ii) in the United States to "qualified institutional buyers" (as defined in Rule 144A under the US Securities Act) ("U.S. QIBs") pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ we understand that the Issue is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements in the United States, except in each case to persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs. I/ we confirm that I am/ we are (a)(i) not in the United States and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws or (ii) a U.S. QIB in the United States, (b) complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, and (c) understand that neither the Company, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who the Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company have reason to believe is in the United States (other than U.S. QIBs) or is outside of India and the United States and ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.*

*I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation. I/ We satisfy, and each account for which I/ we are acting satisfies, (a) all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of my/our residence, and (b) is eligible to subscribe and is subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares and Rights Entitlements in compliance with applicable securities and other laws of our jurisdiction of residence.*

*I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.*

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com).

Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

### **Rights Entitlements Ratio**

The Rights Securities are being offered on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders in the ratio of 4 Rights Equity Share for every 1 Equity Shares held by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as on the Record Date.

### **Fractional Entitlements**

The Rights Securities are being offered on a rights basis to existing Eligible Equity Shareholders in the ratio of 4 Rights

Equity Shares for every 1 Equity Shares held as on the Record Date. As per SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the fractional entitlements are to be ignored. Accordingly, if the shareholding of any of the Eligible Equity Shareholders is less than 1 Equity Shares or is not in the multiple of 1 Equity Shares, the fractional entitlements of such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be ignored by rounding down of their Rights Entitlements. However, the Eligible Equity Shareholders whose fractional entitlements are being ignored, will be given preferential consideration for the Allotment of one additional Rights Security if they apply for additional Rights Securities over and above their Rights Entitlements, if any, subject to availability of Rights Securities in this Issue post allocation towards Rights Entitlements applied for.

### **Renunciation of Rights Entitlements**

This Issue includes a right exercisable by Eligible Equity Shareholders to renounce the Rights Entitlements credited to their respective demat accounts either in full or in part. The renunciation from non-resident Eligible Equity

Shareholder(s) to resident Indian(s) and vice versa shall be subject to provisions of FEMA Rules and other circular, directions, or guidelines issued by RBI or the Ministry of Finance from time to time. However, the facility of renunciation shall not be available to or operate in favor of an Eligible Equity Shareholders being an erstwhile OCB unless the same is in compliance with the FEMA Rules and other circular, directions, or guidelines issued by RBI or the Ministry of Finance from time to time. The renunciation of Rights Entitlements credited in your demat account can be made either by sale of such Rights Entitlements, using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges or through an off-market transfer. For details, see “*Procedure for Renunciation of Rights Entitlements*” on page 137.

The Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, will not be able to renounce their Rights Entitlements.

### **Application for Additional Equity Shares**

Investors are eligible to apply for additional Rights Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements, provided that they are eligible to apply for Rights Equity Shares under applicable law and they have applied for all the Rights Equity Shares forming part of their Rights Entitlements without renouncing them in whole or in part. Where the number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for exceeds the number available for Allotment, the Allotment would be made as per the Basis of Allotment finalized in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange. Applications for additional Rights Equity Shares shall be considered and Allotment shall be made in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and in the manner prescribed under the section “*Basis of Allotment*” on page 126.

Eligible Equity Shareholders who renounce their Rights Entitlements cannot apply for additional Equity Shares.

Non-resident Renounces who are not Eligible Equity Shareholders cannot apply for additional Rights Equity Shares. Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, where the dematerialized Rights Entitlements are transferred from the suspense escrow demat account to the respective demat accounts within prescribed timelines, can apply for additional Rights Equity Shares while submitting the Application through ASBA process.

### **Availability of offer document of the immediately preceding public issue or rights issue for inspection**

A copy of the Letter of Offer dated August 27,2024 made by the Company for rights issue of Equity Shares is available for inspection on the website of the Company at [www.srusteels.in](http://www.srusteels.in) .from the date of the Letter of Offer until the IssueClosing Date.



**ANY OTHER IMPORTANT INFORMATION AS PER COMPANY**

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialized form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in the account of the IEPF authority, if any; or (b) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or the Equity Shares which are lying in the unclaimed suspense account (including those pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations) or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (c) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/ reversed/ failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, if any; or (f) Non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

Please note, if no Application is made by the Eligible Equity Shareholders of Rights Entitlements on or before Issue Closing Date, such Rights Entitlements shall get lapsed and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. No Equity Shares for such lapsed Rights Entitlements will be credited, even if such Rights Entitlements were purchased from market and purchaser will lose the premium paid to acquire the Rights Entitlements. Persons who are credited the Rights Entitlements are required to make an Application to apply for Equity Shares offered under Rights Issue for subscribing to the Equity Shares offered under Issue.

**DECLARATION BY OUR COMPANY**

We hereby declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act 2013 and the rules, regulations and guidelines issued by the Government of India, or the rules, regulations or guidelines issued by the SEBI, established under Section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in the Letter of Offer is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act 2013, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, the Securities Contract (Regulation) Rules, 1957 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, each as amended, or the rules, regulations or guidelines issued thereunder, as the case may be.

We further certify that all disclosures made in this Offer Document are true and correct.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Signature</b>
<b>Mr. Mayank Bhandari</b> Managing Director DIN: 06478224	Sd/-
<b>Ms. Minaxi Manoj Pareek</b> <b>Non-Executive Independent Director</b> DIN: 09769729	Sd/-
<b>Ms. Sitaben S Patel</b> <b>Non-Executive Independent Director</b> DIN: 02470150	Sd/-
<b>Mr. Rajeev Mehra</b> <b>Non-Executive Independent Director</b> DIN: 08430959	Sd/-
<b>Mr. Vishal Mehra</b> <b>Non-Executive Independent Director</b> DIN: 09717741	Sd/-
<b>Mr. Surendra Deepchand Sharma</b> <b>Non-Executive Independent Director</b> DIN: 03539486	Sd/-
<b>Mr. Ankit Neema</b> <b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	Sd/-
<b>Ms. Aayushi Chandel</b> <b>Company Secretary &amp; Compliance Officer</b>	Sd/-

<p><b>APPLICATION FORM FOR ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF THE COMPANY AND RENOUNCES ONLY USING ASBA FACILITY</b></p>	 <p align="center"><b>SRU STEELS LIMITED</b>  Registered Office 107/22 Gali No. 3,  East Azad Nagar, Shahdara,  Delhi, India, 110051  <b>Telephone:</b> : 011 27474749  <b>Contact Person:</b> Ms. Ayushi Chandel,,  Company Secretary and Compliance Officer  <b>E-mail:</b> <a href="mailto:srusteels@yahoo.in">srusteels@yahoo.in</a>  <b>Website:</b> <a href="http://www.srusteels.in">www.srusteels.in</a>;  <b>Corporate Identity Number:</b>  <b>L17300DL1995PLC107286</b></p>	<p><b>NOT INTENDED FOR ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS IN THE UNITED STATES</b></p>		
<p>Application No: Collecting SCSB's Sign &amp; Seal</p>		<p><b>ISSUE OPENS ON</b></p>	<p><b>Monday, September 09, 2024</b></p>	
		<p><b>LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENOUNCIATION*</b></p>	<p><b>Wednesday September 18, 2024</b></p>	
	<p><b>ISSUE CLOSES ON#</b></p>	<p><b>Tuesday, September 24, 2024</b></p>		
<p><i>*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee(s) on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.</i></p>				
<p><i># Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time, provided that this Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.</i></p>				

Please read the Letter of Offer dated **August 27, 2024** ("Letter of Offer" or "LOF"), the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and instructions on the reverse of this Application Form carefully. All capitalized terms not defined herein shall carry the same meaning as ascribed to them in the Letter of Offer.

**DO NOT TEAR OR DETACH ANY PART OF THIS APPLICATION FORM**  
THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT NEGOTIABLE.

**ISSUE OF UP TO 4,79,51,400 EQUITY SHARES WITH A FACE VALUE OF RE. 10.00 EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF Rs. 10 EACH PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AGGREGATE AMOUNT UP TO Rs. 4947,95,14,000 (RUPEES FOURTY SEVEN CRORE NINTY FIVE LAKH FOURTEEN THOUSAND ONLY) ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 4 RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 1 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON SATURDAY , AUGUST 31, 2024 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE NO. 126 OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER**

\* Assuming full subscription. Subject to finalization of the Basis of Allotments.

AMOUNT PAYABLE PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE*	FACE VALUE (₹)	PREMIUM (₹)	TOTAL (₹)
On Application	10.00	0.00	10.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>10.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10.00</b>

\*For further details on Payment Schedule, see "Terms of the Issue" on page 126 of the Letter of Offer

THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS AND THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE 'U.S. SECURITIES ACT'), OR ANY U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, RESOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR THE TERRITORIES OR POSSESSIONS THEREOF (THE 'UNITED STATES' OR 'U.S.'), EXCEPT IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE US SECURITIES ACT. THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS AND RIGHTS SHARES REFERRED TO IN THE LETTER OF OFFER ARE BEING OFFERED AND SOLD IN OFFSHORE TRANSACTIONS OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE US SECURITIES ACT ('REGULATIONS') TO EXISTING SHAREHOLDERS LOCATED IN JURISDICTIONS WHERE SUCH OFFER AND SALE OF THE RIGHTS SHARES AND/ OR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS ARE PERMITTED UNDER LAWS OF SUCH JURISDICTIONS. THE OFFERING TO WHICH THE LETTER OF OFFER RELATES IS NOT, AND UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES IS TO BE CONSTRUED AS, AN OFFERING OF ANY RIGHTS SHARES OR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS FOR SALE IN THE UNITED STATES OR AS A SOLICITATION THEREIN OF AN OFFER TO BUY OR TRANSFER ANY OF THE SAID SECURITIES. ACCORDINGLY, YOU SHOULD NOT FORWARD OR TRANSMIT THE LETTER OF OFFER IN OR INTO THE UNITED STATES AT ANY TIME.

To,  
The Board of Directors,

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ / 2024

### Corporate Identification Number

Dear Sir / Madam,

- I/We hereby accept and apply for Allotment of the Rights Equity Shares (including additional Rights Equity Shares, if applicable) mentioned in **Block I** below in response to the Abridged Letter of Offer/Letter of Offer offering the Rights Equity Shares to me/us on rights basis.
- I/We agree to pay the amount specified in **Block II of Point 5** below at the rate of ₹ 10/- per Rights Equity Share payable on Application on the total number of Rights Equity Shares specified in **Block I of Point 5** below.
- I/We agree to accept the Rights Equity Shares Allotted to me/us and to hold such Rights Equity Shares upon the terms and conditions of the Abridged Letter of Offer, Letter of Offer, this Application Form, Rights Entitlement Letter and subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars as applicable and the rules made thereunder and the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company.
- I/We undertake that I/we will sign all such other documents and do all other such acts, if any, necessary on my/our part to enable me/us to be registered as the holder(s) of the Equity Shares in respect of which this application may be accepted.
- I/We also agree to accept the Rights Equity Shares subject to laws, as applicable, guidelines, circulars, rules, notifications and regulations relating to the issue of capital and listing of securities issued from time to time by SEBI/Government of India/RBI and/or other authorities.
- I/We hereby solemnly declare that I am/we are not applying for the Rights Equity Shares in contravention of section 269SS of the Income-tax Act.
- I/We authorize you to place my/our name(s) on the Register of Shareholders / Register of Beneficial Owner of the Company.
- I/we hereby accept and confirm the following:

*"I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlements nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act"), or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States"), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered and sold (i) in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act ("Regulation S") to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and (ii) in the United States to "qualified institutional buyers" (as defined in Rule 144A under the US Securities Act) ("U.S. QIBs") pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ we understand that the Issue is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements in the United States, except in each case to persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs. I/ we confirm that I am/ we are (a)(i) not in the United States and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws or (ii) a U.S. QIB in the United States, (b) complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, and (c) understand that neither the Company, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who the Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company have reason to believe is in the United States (other than U.S. QIBs) or is outside of India and the United States and ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.*

*I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation. I/ We satisfy, and each account for which I/ we are acting satisfies, (a) all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of my/our residence, and (b) is eligible to subscribe and is subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares and Rights Entitlements in compliance with applicable securities and other laws of our jurisdiction of residence.*

*I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.*

- **For Resident Applicants:** I am/we are not applying for the Rights Equity Shares as nominee(s) of any Person who is/are resident outside India or foreign national(s) or a foreign company or a foreign controlled company.
- **For Non-Resident Applicants** I am/we are non-resident Investors and who have made payments by way of a valid bank account in compliance with relevant FEMA regulations/circulars, rules and other applicable laws.  
I/We hereby make the representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements set forth in the section of the Letter of Offer titled "Restrictions on Foreign Ownership of Indian Securities" on page 153 of the Letter of Offer.
- I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation. I/ We satisfy, and each account for which I am/we are acting satisfies, (a) all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of residence and (b) are eligible to subscribe and are subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares and Rights Entitlements in compliance with applicable securities and other laws of our jurisdiction of residence.
- I/we hereby make the representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements set forth in the section of the Letter of Offer titled "Notice to Investors" on page 13 of the Letter of Offer.
- I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlements, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States or a Qualified Institutional Buyer (as defined in the U.S. Securities Act), and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlements and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S or in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act.
- I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.
- I/We acknowledge that the Company and their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements.



## GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

- a) Please read the instructions carefully before filling this Application Form.
- b) Please read the Letter of Offer carefully to understand the Application process and applicable settlement process. All references in this Application Form to the "Abridged Letter of Offer" are to the Abridged Letter of Offer read together with the Letter of Offer. For accessing the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form, please refer below links provided on page 6 of this Application Form.
- c) The Application Form can be used by both the Eligible Equity Shareholders and the Renounees.
- d) **In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use ASBA. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "- Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process" on page 136 of the Letter of Offer.**
- e) **Applications should be (i) submitted to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or made online/electronic through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts, Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.**
- f) Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. For further details, see "*TERMS OF THE ISSUE - PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION*" beginning on page 126 of the Letter of Offer.
- g) An Investor, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application and required to provide necessary details, including details of the ASBA Account, authorizing the SCSB to block an amount equal to the Application Money in the ASBA Account mentioned in the Application Form. **Please note that only those Investor who have a demat account can apply through ASBA facility.**
- h) The Application should be complete in all respects. The Application Form found incomplete with regard to any of the particulars required to be given therein, and/or which are not completed in conformity with the terms of the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form are liable to be rejected. **The Application Form must be filled in English only.**
- i) In case of non-receipt of Application Form, Application can be made on plain paper mentioning all necessary details as mentioned under the section "*Terms of the Issue - Application on Plain Paper under ASBA Process*" on page 126 of the Letter of Offer. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB and not to the Bankers to the Issue or Escrow Collection Bank (assuming that such Escrow Collection Bank is not an SCSB), our Company or the Registrar. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.
- j) All Applicants, and in the case of Application in joint names, each of the joint Applicants, should mention their PAN allotted under the Income-tax Act, 1961, irrespective of the amount of the Application. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or the State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, **Applications without PAN will be considered incomplete and are liable to be rejected. With effect from August 16, 2010, the demat accounts for Investors for which PAN details have not been verified shall be "suspended for credit" and no Allotment and credit of Rights Equity Shares pursuant to this Issue shall be made into the accounts of such Investors.**
- k) Applications should not be submitted to the Banker to the Bankers to the Issue (assuming that such Escrow Collection Banks are not SCSBs), our Company or the Registrar.
- l) Ensure that the demographic details such as address, PAN, DP ID, Client ID, bank account details and occupation ("Demographic Details") are updated, true and correct, in all respects. Investors applying under this Issue should note that on the basis of name of the Investors, DP ID and Client ID provided by them in the Application Form or the plain paper Applications, as the case may be, the Registrar will obtain Demographic Details from the Depository. Therefore, Investors applying under this Issue should carefully fill in their Depository Account details in the Application. These Demographic Details would be used for all correspondence with such Investors including mailing of the letters intimating unblocking of bank account of the respective Investor and/or refund. The Demographic Details given by the Investors in the Application Form would not be used for any other purposes by the Registrar. Hence, Investors are advised to update their Demographic Details as provided to their Depository Participants. The Allotment Advice and the intimation on unblocking of ASBA Account or refund (if any) would be mailed to the address of the Investor as per the Indian address provided to the Company or the Registrar or Demographic Details received from the Depositories. The Registrar will give instructions to the SCSBs for unblocking funds in the ASBA Account to the extent Rights Equity Shares are not Allotted to such Investor. Please note that any such delay shall be at the sole risk of the Investors and none of the Company, the SCSBs and Registrar shall be liable to compensate the Investor for any losses caused due to any such delay or be liable to pay any interest for such delay. In case no corresponding record is available with the Depositories that match three parameters, (a) names of the Investors (including the order of names of joint holders), (b) DP ID, and (c) Client ID, then such Application Forms are liable to be rejected.
- m) By signing the Application Forms, Investors would be deemed to have authorised the Depositories to provide, upon request, to the Registrar, the required Demographic Details as available on its record.
- n) Investors should provide correct DP ID and Client ID/ Folio number (for Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date) while submitting the Application. Such DP ID and Client ID/ Folio number should match the demat account details in the records available with Company and/or Registrar, failing which such Application is liable to be rejected. Investor will be solely responsible for any error or inaccurate detail provided in the Application. The Company, SCSBs or the Registrar will not be liable for any such rejections.
- o) In case of Application through ASBA facility, all payments will be made only by blocking the amount in the ASBA Account. **Cash payment or payment by cheque or demand draft or pay order or NEFT or RTGS or through any other mode is not acceptable for application.** In case payment is made in contravention of this, the Application will be deemed invalid and the Application Money will be refunded and no interest will be paid thereon.
- p) For physical Applications through ASBA at Designated Branches of SCSB, signatures should be either in English or Hindi or in any other language specified in the Eighth Schedule to the Constitution of India. Signatures other than in any such language or thumb impression must be attested by a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under his/her official seal. The Investors must sign the Application as per the specimen signature recorded with the SCSB.
- q) In case of joint holders and physical Applications through ASBA process, all joint holders must sign the relevant part of the Application Form in the same order and as per the specimen signature(s) recorded with the SCSB. In case of joint Applicants, reference, if any, will be made in the first Applicant's name and all communication will be addressed to the first Applicant.
- r) All communication in connection with Applications for the Rights Equity Shares, including any change in address of the Investors should be addressed to the Registrar prior to the date of Allotment in the Issue quoting the name of the first/sole Applicant and folio numbers/ DP Id and Client Id. In case of any change in address of the Eligible Equity Shareholders, the Eligible Equity Shareholders should also send the intimation for such change to the respective depository participant or to the Lead Manager, our Company or the Registrar in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form.
- s) Please note that Applications through ASBA may be submitted at all designated branches of the SCSBs available on the SEBI website at <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmid=35>, updated from time to time, or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time. In addition, Applicants should consult with the relevant SCSB to ensure that there is no statutory / regulatory action restricting the Application being submitted through them.
- t) Applicants are required to ensure that the number of Rights Equity Shares applied for by them do not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of Equity Shares that can be held by them prescribed under applicable laws.
- u) **The Applicants shall submit only one Application Form for the Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account.** In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Rights Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.
- v) **Please note that Applications without depository account details shall be treated as incomplete and shall be rejected.**
- w) Do not apply if you are ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws applicable to your jurisdiction.
- x) Do not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN as the application is liable to be rejected on this ground.
- y) Avoid applying on the Issue Closing Date due to risk of delay/ restrictions in making any physical Application.
- z) Do not pay the Application Money in cash, by money order, pay order or postal order.
- aa) Do not submit multiple Applications.

- bb) Ensure that your PAN is linked with Aadhaar and you are in compliance with CBDT notification dated Feb 13, 2020 and press release dated June 25, 2021, September 17, 2021 and March 30, 2022.
- cc) Any Investor being an OCB is required not to be under the adverse notice of the RBI and to obtain prior approval from RBI for applying in this Issue and such approval should be submitted to Registrar to the Issue so that the same is received on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.
- dd) **PLEASE NOTE THAT CREDIT OF THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN THE DEMAT ACCOUNT DOES NOT, PER SE, ENTITLE THE INVESTORS TO THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AND THE INVESTORS HAVE TO SUBMIT APPLICATION FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE AND MAKE PAYMENT OF THE APPLICATION MONEY. FOR DETAILS, SEE “TERMS OF THE ISSUE - PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION BY CERTAIN CATEGORIES OF INVESTORS” ON PAGE 126 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.**
- ee) Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States or other jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Equity Shares and/or the Rights Entitlements is not permitted under laws of such jurisdictions; (ii) does not include the relevant certifications set out in the Application Form, including to the effect that the person submitting and/or renouncing the Application Form is not in the United States and eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares and/or the Rights Entitlements under applicable securities laws, and such person is complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with this Issue and have obtained requisite approvals before applying in this Issue; or (iii) where either a registered Indian address is not provided or our Company believes acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to issue or allot any Equity Shares and/or the Rights Entitlements in respect of any such Application Form.
- ff) In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number as provided in the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or the reference number of Rights Entitlement Letter or last eight digits of their demat account.
- Please note that ASBA Applications may be submitted at all designated branches of the SCSBs available on the SEBI website at <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34>, updated from time to time, or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.

**PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WHICH ARE NEITHER RENOUNCED NOR SUBSCRIBED BY THE INVESTORS ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE SHALL LAPSE AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE.**



#### LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is, Tuesday, September 24, 2024, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchange and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB, on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "Terms of the Issue- Basis of Allotment" on page 126 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchange.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar to the Issue informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

#### WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION

An Investor who has applied in this Issue may withdraw their Application at any time during Issue Period by approaching the SCSB where application is submitted. However, no Investor, whether applying through ASBA facility, may withdraw their Application post the Issue Closing Date.

#### LIST OF SELF CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS (SCSBs)

The list of banks who have registered with SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA Process is <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmlid=34>

For this Issue, following banks would be acting as SCSB: 1. AU Small Finance Bank Limited 2. Axis Bank Ltd 3. Bandhan Bank 4. Bank of Baroda 5. Bank of India 6. Bank of Maharashtra 7. Barclays Bank PLC 8. BNP Paribas 9. Canara Bank 10. Catholic Syrian Bank Limited 11. Central Bank of India 12. CITI Bank NA 13. City Union Bank Ltd. 14. DBS Bank Ltd. 15. Deutsche Bank 16. Dhanlaxmi Bank Limited 17. Equitas Small Finance Bank 18. GP Prasik Sahakari Bank Limited 19. HDFC Bank Ltd. 20. HSBC Ltd. 21. ICICI Bank Ltd 22. IDBI Bank Ltd. 23. IDFC First Bank 24. Indian Bank 25. Indian Overseas Bank 26. IndusInd Bank 27. J P Morgan Chase Bank N.A. 28. Janata Sahakari Bank Ltd. 29. Karnataka Bank Ltd. 30. Karur Vysya Bank Ltd. 31. Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd. 32. Mehsana Urban Co-operative Bank Limited 33. Nutan Nagarik Sahakari Bank Ltd. 34. Punjab & Sind Bank 35. Punjab National Bank 36. Rajkot Nagarik Sahakari Bank Ltd 37. RBL Bank Limited 38. South Indian Bank 39. Standard Chartered Bank 40. State Bank of India 41. SVC Co-operative Bank Ltd. 42. Tamilnad Mercantile Bank Ltd. 43. The Ahmedabad Mercantile Co-Op. Bank Ltd. 44. The Federal Bank 45. The Jammu & Kashmir Bank Limited. 46. The Kalupur Commercial Cooperative Bank Ltd. 47. The Saraswat Co-Operative Bank Ltd 48. The Surat Peoples Co-op Bank Ltd 49. TJSB Sahakari Bank Ltd 50. UCO Bank 51. Union Bank of India 52. Utkarsh Small Finance Bank Limited 53. YES Bank Ltd.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Relaxation Circulars, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent / dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent / dispatched to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Final Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar (i.e., [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com)) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN for validation of the identity of the shareholder, as may be required. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company (i.e [www.srusteels.in](http://www.srusteels.in));

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the eligible equity shareholders is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

- (i) our Company at: [www.srusteels.in](http://www.srusteels.in);
- (ii) the Registrar to the Issue at: [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com);
- (iii) the Stock Exchange at: [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com)

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

- Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com)
- Updation of Indian address/ email address/ mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com)
- Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: [beetal@beetalfinancial.com](mailto:beetal@beetalfinancial.com)
- Submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [beetal@beetalfinancial.com](mailto:beetal@beetalfinancial.com)



#### SRU STEELS LIMITED

**Registered Office:** 107/22 Gali No. 3, East Azad Nagar, Shahdara, Delhi, India, 110051

**Telephone:** 011-27373622

**Contact Person:** Mrs. Mansi Pratik Patel, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

**E-mail:** [srusteels@yahoo.in](mailto:srusteels@yahoo.in)

**Website:** [www.srusteels.in](http://www.srusteels.in)

**Corporate Identity Number:** L17300DL1995PLC107286

#### BEETAL FINANCIAL & COMPUTER SERVICES (P) LTD

**CIN:** U67120DL1993PTC052486

Beetal House, 3rd Floor, 99, Madangir, Behind Local Shopping Centre, Near Dada Harsukhdas Mandir, New Delhi-110062;

**Tel:** 011-26051061, 26051064

**Fax:** 011 2996 1284

**Email:** [beetalrta@gmail.com](mailto:beetalrta@gmail.com)

**Website:** [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com)

**Investors Grievance E-mail:** [beetal@beetalfinancial.com](mailto:beetal@beetalfinancial.com)

**Contact Person:** Mr. Punit Mittal, General Manager

**SEBI Registration Number:** INR000000262

Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matter. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar, with a copy to the SCSBs (in case of ASBA process), giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant, contact number(s), E-mail address of the sole/ first holder, folio number or demat account number, number of Rights Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked (in case of ASBA process), ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSBs where the Application Form or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process). Kindly note that the Eligible Equity Shareholder holding Equity Shares in physical form and who have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar Two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing date shall not be eligible to apply in the issue.